

COVER SHEET  
ATUS 2017  
*Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report*

**Items contained in this report:**

- BBuildRoster
- BOKDays
- BFAQ
- bFAQERS
- BDemReasons
- BStatus
- BWebCATIFront
- BControlCard
- BSECT03
- BTimeUse
- Bsect05
- BElderCare
- BSECT06
- BSECT07
- BSECT08
- BAdd3
- BSectERS
- BSECTERS2
- BLeave
- BWebCATIBack
- BWebCATIF10

---

## **BWebCATIFront**

BWebCATIFront

---

Block

**Description:** Front

**Tab Name:** Main

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Field

**HELLO**  
BWebCATIFront.HELLO

---

**Description:** general hello

**Form Pane Label:** Hello

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** Hello

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_HELLO

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^Partial**

**Hello. This is . . . from the U.S Census Bureau.**

**^Ver**

**May I please speak to ^DPNAME?**

**(OR IF INCOMING CALL:)**

**Thank you for returning our call. My name is ... from the U. S. Census Bureau.**

**We contacted your household concerning a very important survey.**

**\* Read If Necessary:** Am I speaking with ^DPNAME?

**Fills:** DPName

**Instructions:** fill DP's name

**Fills:** Partial

**Instructions:** If RESET\_FLAG = 1, then fill "\*\*\* This case was a partial that had to be restarted because callback not on same day \*\*\*"

**Fills:** Ver

**Instructions:** IF RT100.SRUVTYPE = T then fill "\*\*\* TRAINING INSTRUMENT \*\*\*"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

---

**Answer List: THello**

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	CorrectPesron	This is the correct person/correct person called to phone
2	NotAvailable	Person not home or not available now
3	UnknownPerson	Person unknown at this number
4	Problem	Other outcome or problem interviewing DP
5	Refused	Refusal

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF current day of week is not equal to 8500.DSGDAY 1-8  
then goto CK\_HELLO

ELSE:

1: Goto INTRO

2,4: IF MARK gt 9 then goto INTRO\_B  
ELSE goto FRONT\_END

3: Goto WRFAM

5: Goto S\_REFWHO

---

Check

**CK\_HELLO**  
BWebCATIFront.CK\_HELLO

---

**Description:** Current day is not a designated day

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** current day of week is not equal to 8500.DSGDAY 1-8

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [This is not an eligible day for this case. Press F10 to exit the case.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HELLO

---

## WRFAM

Field

BWebCATIFront.WRFAM

---

**Description:** Verify Address

**Form Pane Label:** Verify Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** WRFAM

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** HELLO = 3

**Universe Description:** DP unknown

**Question Text:** Have I reached a resident at:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5  
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT  
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

---

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto EXITTHANK

---

# EXITTHANK

Field

BWebCATIFront.EXITTHANK

---

**Description:** Exit thank you

**Form Pane Label:** Exit Thankyou

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EXITTHANK

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** WRFAM = 1, 2 or RF

**Universe Description:** DP unknown

**Question Text:** Thank you for your time.

✦ [Hang up](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRONT\_END



Field

**INTRO**  
BWebCATIFront.INTRO

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INTRO

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** HELLO = 1

**Universe Description:** Talking to DP

**Help Screen:** H\_INTRO

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^Intro\_Fill**

**Fills:** Intro\_fill

**Instructions:** If mark le 9 then fill, "Hello, I'm ..... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

**We are conducting a survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics on how people in America spend their time. This information will be used to find out how people balance work, child care, and other activities in their lives. This is a one-time only survey, and will take about 20 minutes.**

**Did you receive our mailing for the American Time Use Survey explaining the importance of this survey and requesting your participation?**

- If Yes, continue
- If No, Press F1 and read to respondent

**Before we get started, I need to verify that your address is still**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**^UNITDES ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5**

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Else, if mark gt 9 then fill,**

**"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is ..... from the U.S. Census Bureau.**

**We completed part of the interview for the American Time Use Survey and would like to finish it now."**

**Else, if mark = 15 then fill,**

"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is ..... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

RESPONDENT TIME ^RTIME

**I'm calling about the American Time Use Survey. I see that some important questions were missed when one of our interviewers contacted you earlier today. Could you take a few minutes now to answer these questions?"**

**Fills:** Intro\_fill

**Instructions:** If mark le 9 then fill, "Hello, I'm ..... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

**We are conducting a survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics on how people in America spend their time. This information will be used to find out how people balance work, child care, and other activities in their lives.**

**This is a one-time only survey, and will take about 20 minutes.**

**Did you receive our mailing for the American Time Use Survey explaining the importance of this survey and requesting your participation?**

- If Yes, continue
- If No, Press F1 and read to respondent

**Before we get started, I need to verify that your address is still**

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME**

**^UNITDES ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5**

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Else, if mark gt 9 then fill,**

"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is ..... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

**We completed part of the interview for the American Time Use Survey and would like to finish it now."**

**Else, if mark = 15 then fill,**

"IF NECESSARY: Hello, this is ..... from the U.S. Census Bureau.

RESPONDENT TIME ^RTIME

**I'm calling about the American Time Use Survey. I see that some important questions were missed when one of our interviewers contacted you earlier today. Could you take a few minutes now to answer these questions?"**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TAllIntro

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Same	^AllIntro1
2	Moved	Moved, not same address
3	Changed	Haven't moved, but address has changed
4	WrongAddress	Incorrect address previously recorded

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. DO ONCE:If INTRO = 3 or 4 then prefill

NEWHNO with HNO  
NEWHNOSUF with HNOSUF  
NEWSTREET with STRNAME  
NEWUNITDES with UNITDES  
NEWGQUNIT with GQUNITINFO  
NEWNONCITY with NONCITYADD  
NEWPO with PO  
NEWST with ST  
NEWZIP with ZIP5  
NEWBLDG with BLDGNAME

2. IF mark gt 9 do not display answer list options 2-4

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF MARK le 9 then goto MAILAD  
ELSE goto INTRO\_B

2: Goto MOVED

3,4: Goto NEWHNO

RF: IF MARK gt 9 then goto INTRO\_B  
ELSE goto S\_REFWHO

---

## MOVED

Field

BWebCATIFront.MOVED

---

**Description:** moved

**Form Pane Label:** Moved

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MOVED

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** INTRO = 2

**Universe Description:** DP has moved

**Question Text:** Since we selected an individual at this address for inclusion in the survey and we are not following people when they move, no interview is needed of you at this time.

Thank you for your time.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRONT\_END

---

Field

**NEWHNO**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWHNO

---

**Description:** new house number

**Form Pane Label:** House Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWHNO

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** INTRO = 3 or 4

**Universe Description:** DP has not moved, but address has changed or was previously recorded incorrectly

**Question Text:** What is the correct address?

- ◆ Enter new address
- ◆ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NEWHNOSUF

---

Field

**NEWHNOSUF**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWHNOSUF

---

**Description:** new house number suffix

**Form Pane Label:** House # Suffix

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWHNOSUF

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** NEWHNO = ENTRY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Press ENTER for same/no change](#)

[OLD ADDRESS:](#)

[^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME](#)

[^UNITDES](#)

[^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5](#)

[GQ unit: ^GQUNIT](#)

[Non-city: ^NONCITYADD](#)

[Building: ^BLDGNAME](#)

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NEWSTREET



---

Field

**NEWSTREET**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWSTREET

---

**Description:** new street

**Form Pane Label:** Street Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWSTREET

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** entry in NEWHNOSUF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NEWUNITDES

---

Field

**NEWUNITDES**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWUNITDES

---

**Description:** new unit designation

**Form Pane Label:** Unit Designation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWUNITDES

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** entry in NEWSTREET

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NEWGQINFO

---

Field

**NEWGQINFO**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWGQINFO

---

**Description:** new group quarters unit info

**Form Pane Label:** GQ Unit Info

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWGQINFO

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** entry in NEWUNITDES

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NEWNONCITY

Field

**NEWNONCITY**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWNONCITY

**Description:** new non-city address

**Form Pane Label:** Non-city address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWNONCITY

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** entry in NEWGQINFO

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NEWPO



---

Field

**NEWPO**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWPO

---

**Description:** new city

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWPO

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** entry in NEWUNITDES

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NEWST

---

Field

**NEWST**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWST

---

**Description:** new street

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWST

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** entry in NEWPO

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** \* Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

---

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid 2 character state code then  
goto CK\_STATE  
  
ELSE goto NEWZIP

---

Check

**CK\_STATE**  
BWebCATIFront.CK\_STATE

---

**Description:** Invalid state code

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** NEWST <> valid 2 character state code

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [✦ Invalid state code entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NEWST

---

## NEWZIP

Field

BWebCATIFront.NEWZIP

---

**Description:** new zip

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWZIP

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** entry in NEWST

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 5

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK\_ZIP

ELSE goto NEWBLDG

---

**CK\_ZIP**

Check

BWebCATIFront.CK\_ZIP

---

**Description:** Incomplete zipcode

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** Less than 5 digits entered for NEWZIP

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ You must enter all five digits of the ZIP code.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NEWZIP



---

Field

**NEWBLDG**  
BWebCATIFront.NEWBLDG

---

**Description:** new building name

**Form Pane Label:** BldgName

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NEWBLDG

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** entry in NEWZIP

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Press ENTER for same/no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES

**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** PO

**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST

**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 60

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Once NEWBLDG is answered, update the address variables  
Store NEWHNO in HNO  
Store NEWHNOSUF in HNOSUF  
Store NEWSTREET in STRNAME  
Store NEWUNITDES in UNITDES  
Store NEWQQQINFO in GQUNITINFO  
Store NEWNONCITY in NONCITYADD  
Store NEWPO on PO  
Store NEWST in ST  
Store NEWZIP in ZIP5  
Store NEWBLDG in BLDGNAME

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MAILAD

Field

**MAILAD**  
BWebCATIFront.MAILAD

**Description:** mailing address

**Form Pane Label:** Mailing Address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MAILAD

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Is this also your mailing address?

**^Mailad**

**Fills:** Mailad

**Instructions:** IF (MSTRNAME <> EMPTY) OR (MSTRNAME = EMPTY AND MNONCITYADD <> EMPTY) then fill the mailing address, "**^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME ^MUNITDES ^MPO, ^MST ^MZIP5**  
GQ unit: **^MGQUNITINFO**  
Non-city: **^MNONCITYADD**"

**ELSE fill the house address. "**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES ^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5****  
GQ unit: **^GQUNITINFO**  
Non-city: **^NONCITYADD**  
Building: **^BLDGNAME**"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** DO ONCE:

IF (MSTRNAME <> EMPTY) OR (MSTRNAME = EMPTY AND  
MNONCITYADD <> EMPTY) then set:

NMAILST1 and TMHNO with MHNO  
NMAILST2 and TMHNOSUF with MHNOSUF  
NMAILST3 and TMSTRNAME with MSTRNAME  
NMAILST4 and TMUNITDES with MUNITDES  
NMAILST5 and TMGQUNITINFO with MGQUNITINFO  
NMAILST6 and TMNONCITYADD with MNONCITYADD  
NMAILCT and TMPO with MPO  
NMAILST and TMST with MST  
NMAILZIP and TMZIP5 with MZIP5

ELSE set:

NMAILST1 and TMHNO with HNO  
NMAILST2 and TMHNOSUF with HNOSUF  
NMAILST3 and TMSTRNAME with STRNAME  
NMAILST4 and TMUNITDES with UNITDES  
NMAILST5 and TMGQUNITINFO with GQUNITINFO  
NMAILST6 and TMNONCITYADD with NONCITYADD  
NMAILCT and TMPO with PO  
NMAILST and TMST with ST  
NMAILZIP and TMZIP5 with ZIP5

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto INTRO\_B

2: Goto NMAILST1

Field

**NMAILST1**  
BWebCATIFront.NMAILST1

**Description:** house number

**Form Pane Label:** House Number

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST1

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY) ]

**Universe Description:** Mailing address is incorrect

**Question Text:** What is your correct mailing address?

• Enter change to Mailing address - **House #** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNIT

**Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO**

**Fills: NONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill entry in NONCITYADD**

**Fills: MNONCITYADD**

**Instructions: fill entry in MNONCITYADD**

**Fills: BLDGNAME**

**Instructions: fill entry in BLDGNAME**

**Type: String**

**Length: 10**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions: Goto NMAILST2**

---

## NMAILST2

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILST2

---

**Description:** house number suffix

**Form Pane Label:** House # Suffix

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST2

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY) ]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - House # Suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF ^MSTRNAME

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNOSUF



**Fills:** MSTRNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNIT  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill entry in **NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill entry in **MNONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in **BLDGNAME**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST3

Field

**NMAILST3**  
BWebCATIFront.NMAILST3

**Description:** street name

**Form Pane Label:** Street Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST3

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **Street Name** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^MSTRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF**

**Fills: MSTRNAME**

**Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME**

**Fills: UNITDES**

**Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES**

**Fills: MUNITDES**

**Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES**

**Fills: PO**

**Instructions: fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP5**

**Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5**

**Fills: MPO**

**Instructions: fill entry in MPO**

**Fills: MST**

**Instructions: fill entry in MST**

**Fills: MZIP5**

**Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5**

**Fills: GQUNIT**

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: MGQUNIT**

**Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO**

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST4

---

## NMAILST4

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILST4

---

**Description:** unit designation

**Form Pane Label:** Unit Designation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST4

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY) ]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter change to Mailing address - Unit designation or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.](#)

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^MSTRNAME  
^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5  
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT  
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5  
GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT  
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MZIP5

**Fills:** GQUNIT  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in GQUNITINFO

**Fills:** MGQUNIT  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MGQUNITINFO

**Fills:** NONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill entry in **NONCITYADD**

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD

**Instructions:** fill entry in **MNONCITYADD**

**Fills:** BLDGNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in **BLDGNAME**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILCT



Field

**NMAILST5**  
BWebCATIFront.NMAILST5

**Description:** GQ unit info

**Form Pane Label:** GQ Unit Info

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST5

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **GQ Unit info** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^MSTRNAME  
^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5  
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT  
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5  
GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT  
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF**

**Fills: MSTRNAME**

**Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME**

**Fills: UNITDES**

**Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES**

**Fills: MUNITDES**

**Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES**

**Fills: PO**

**Instructions: fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP5**

**Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5**

**Fills: MPO**

**Instructions: fill entry in MPO**

**Fills: MST**

**Instructions: fill entry in MST**

**Fills: MZIP5**

**Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5**

**Fills: GQUNIT**

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: MGQUNIT**

**Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO**

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST6

---

## NMAILST6

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILST6

---

**Description:** non-city address

**Form Pane Label:** Non-city address

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILST6

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY) ]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - Non-city address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME  
^MSTRNAME  
^UNITDES  
^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5  
GQ unit: ^GQUNIT  
Non-city: ^NONCITYADD  
Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF  
^MUNITDES  
^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5  
GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT  
Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF**

**Fills: MSTRNAME**

**Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME**

**Fills: UNITDES**

**Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES**

**Fills: MUNITDES**

**Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES**

**Fills: PO**

**Instructions: fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP5**

**Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5**

**Fills: MPO**

**Instructions: fill entry in MPO**

**Fills: MST**

**Instructions: fill entry in MST**

**Fills: MZIP5**

**Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5**

**Fills: GQUNIT**

**Instructions: Fill entry in GQUNITINFO**

**Fills: MGQUNIT**

**Instructions: fill entry in MGQUNITINFO**

**Fills:** NONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in NONCITYADD

**Fills:** MNONCITYADD  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** BLDGNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in BLDGNAME

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILCT

Field

**NMAILCT**  
BWebCATIFront.NMAILCT

**Description:** City

**Form Pane Label:** City

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILCT

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND NEWZIP <> EMPTY) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - **City** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^MSTRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MZIP5

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 22

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output



**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto NMAILST

---

## NMAILST

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILST

---

**Description:** State

**Form Pane Label:** State

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR ((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND  
NEWZIP <> EMPTY) ]

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_DESTCODE

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter change to Mailing address - **State** or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^MSTRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions: fill entry in MHNOSUF**

**Fills: MSTRNAME**

**Instructions: fill entry in MSTRNAME**

**Fills: UNITDES**

**Instructions: fill entry in UNITDES**

**Fills: MUNITDES**

**Instructions: fill entry in MUNITDES**

**Fills: PO**

**Instructions: fill entry in PO**

**Fills: ST**

**Instructions: fill entry in ST**

**Fills: ZIP5**

**Instructions: fill entry in ZIP5**

**Fills: MPO**

**Instructions: fill entry in MPO**

**Fills: MST**

**Instructions: fill entry in MST**

**Fills: MZIP5**

**Instructions: fill entry in MZIP5**

**Type: String**

**Length: 2**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is not a valid 2 character state code then  
goto CK\_MSTATE

ELSE goto NMAILZIP

---

Check

**CK\_MSTATE**  
BWebCATIFront.CK\_MSTATE

---

**Description:** Invalid state code

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** NMAILCT <> valid 2 character state code

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [✦ Invalid state code entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NMAILST

---

## NMAILZIP

Field

BWebCATIFront.NMAILZIP

---

**Description:** zip

**Form Pane Label:** Zip

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NMAILZIP

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (MAILAD = 2) AND  
[ (INTRO = 1 AND mark le 9) OR  
((INTRO = 3 or 4) AND entry in NEWZIP) ]

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Enter change to Mailing address - Zipcode or Press ENTER for Same/No Change.

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^MSTRNAME

^UNITDES

^PO, ^ST ^ZIP5

GQ unit: ^GQUNIT

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Mailing address:

^MHNO ^MHNOSUF

^MUNITDES

^MPO, ^MST, ^MZIP5

GQ unit: ^MGQUNIT

Non-city: ^MNONCITYADD

**Fills:** HNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in HNO

**Fills:** HNOSUF

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HNOSUF

**Fills:** STRNAME

**Instructions:** fill entry in STRNAME

**Fills:** MHNO

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNO

**Fills:** MHNOSUF

**Instructions:** fill entry in MHNOSUF

**Fills:** MSTRNAME  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MSTRNAME

**Fills:** UNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in UNITDES

**Fills:** MUNITDES  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MUNITDES

**Fills:** PO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in PO

**Fills:** ST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ST

**Fills:** ZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in ZIP5

**Fills:** MPO  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MPO

**Fills:** MST  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MST

**Fills:** MZIP5  
**Instructions:** fill entry in MZIP5

**Type:** String  
**Length:** 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Update mailing address variables.

Store NMAILST1 entry in MHNO  
Store NMAILST2 entry in MHNOSUF  
Store NMAILST3 entry in MSTRNAME  
Store NMAILST4 entry in MUNITDES  
Store NMAILST5 entry in MGQUNITINFO  
Store NMAILST6 entry in MNONCITYADD  
Store NMAILCT entry in MPO  
Store NMAILSTentry in MST  
Store NMAILZP entry in MZIP5

**Skip Instructions:** IF entry is less than 5 digits then goto CK\_NMAILZIP

Else goto INTRO\_B



---

Check

**CK\_NMAILZIP**  
BWebCATIFront.CK\_NMAILZIP

---

**Description:** Incomplete zipcode

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** Less than 5 digits entered for NMAILZIP

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ You must enter all five digits of the zip code.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to NMAILZIP

---

## INTRO\_B

BWebCATIFront.INTRO\_B

---

Field

**Description:** Continue interview

**Form Pane Label:** Continue Interview

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INTRO\_B

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** MAILAD = 1 OR Entry in NMAILZIP OR INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** This call may be recorded for quality assurance purposes.  
Do I have your permission to record this call?

- ◆ Persuade respondent to complete interview now if possible.
- ◆ If NO - respondent does not wish to be recorded, click on the NICE stop recording button.
- ◆ Read if necessary: I appreciate your concern. I am turning off the recording.
- ◆ If YES - Enter 1 to continue

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TIntroB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview
2	Callback	Inconvenient time. Callback needed
3	Refused	Refused to participate
4	Language	Language problem or refer to supervisor

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF mark It 11 then goto FRONT\_END

ELSE goto INTRO\_D

2: Goto FRONT\_END

3: Goto S\_REFWHO

4: Goto FRONT\_END

---

## S\_REFWHO

Field

BWebCATIFront.S\_REFWHO

---

**Description:** who refused

**Form Pane Label:** Who refused

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S\_REFWHO

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (HELLO = 5) OR (INTRO = RF) OR (INTRO\_B = 3)

**Universe Description:** DP refused

**Question Text:** ♦ Was the refusal BY the respondent or from someone else FOR the respondent?

♦ **Read if necessary:** May I ask with whom I am speaking?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRefWho

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ByResp	By respondent
2	Guardian	Parent/guardian for the respondent
3	SomeoneElse	Someone else
4	Notsure	Not sure

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF REF\_CNT = zero or blank then  
Set REF\_CNT = 1  
Set REF\_WHO(REF\_CNT) = S\_REFWHO

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S\_REFWHY

Field

**S\_REFWHY**  
BWebCATIFront.S\_REFWHY

**Description:** why refused

**Form Pane Label:** Why refused

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S\_REFWHY

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** S\_REFWHO = 1-4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Record reason for refusal.

♦ Read if Necessary: ^Ref\_Reason

♦ If respondent is refusing because of the recording, enter 5 and type "recording".

**Fills:** Ref\_reason

**Instructions:** If S\_REFWHO=2 OR S\_REFWHO2=2 then fill "Would you please tell me the main reason you don't want your child to participate in this survey?"

**Else fill,** "Would you please tell me the main reason you don't want to participate in this survey?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TRefWhy

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Tired	Tired of doing CPS
2	NotInterested	Not interested in topic
3	TooBusy	Too busy, survey takes too long
4	Personal	Topic is too personal/none of government's business
5	Other	Other- Specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set REF\_WHY(REF\_CNT) = S\_REFWHY

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-4: Goto FRONT\_END

5: Goto S\_REFSPEC

---

Field

**S\_REFSPEC**  
BWebCATIFront.S\_REFSPEC

---

**Description:** why refused - specify

**Form Pane Label:** Why refused - specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** S\_REFSPEC

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** S\_REFWHY = 5

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Specify](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 50

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set REF\_SPEC(REF\_CNT) = S\_REFSPEC

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FRONT\_END

---

## INTRO\_D

BWebCATIFront.INTRO\_D

---

Field

**Description:** Continue partial

**Form Pane Label:** Continue Partial

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INTRO\_D

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:** (INTRO\_B = 1) AND (mark = 14, 15, 16 OR 17)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Some of the questions have already been answered.

Let me see where we should begin.

• [Press the END key for the next unanswered question](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** END: Go to next unanswered question



Field

**FRONT\_END**  
BWebCATIFront.FRONT\_END

**Description:** End of front

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** All

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set NOCONTACT

```
Set NOCONTACT = 2
IF HELLO <> EMPTY and HELLO <> 1 then set NOCONTACT = 1
IF INTRO = 2 or RF then set NOCONTACT = 1
IF INTRO_B = 1 and MARK = 14-17 then set NOCONTACT = 2
IF INTRO_B = 2-4 then set NOCONTACT = 1
```

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block:

```
IF INTRO_B = 2-4 then goto BWebcatiBack.OTH_END
ELSEIF HELLO = 2-5 then goto BWebCatiBack.OTH_END
ELSEIF MOVED = 1 then goto BWebCatiBack.SHOW_CTRL
ELSE goto BControlCard
```

---

## BControlCard

Block

BControlCard

---

**Description:** Demographics for all persons in the household

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Demographics

Field

**STILLIV**  
BControlCard.STILLIV

**Description:** Still live here?

**Form Pane Label:** Still live here?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STILLIV

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:** All

**Question Text:** ^Stilliv\_question

^fill\_Stlliv

**Fills:** Stilliv\_question

**Instructions:** If one person HH, fill " ♦ Enter 1 to Continue."

Else fill, "I have listed... ♦ READ NAMES

Do all these persons still live here?"

**Fills:** fill\_Stlliv

**Instructions:** Display First name, Last name (FNAME, LNAME,) of all persons

Display the names in 3 columns.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto TUnit

---

Block

**TUnit**  
BControlCard.TUnit

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Max number of gridlines = 30
  2. The fields should be pre-filled from the input data.
  3. When building the grid from the input, if HHMEM = 2 or 3 or DELDEC = 1 -3 then gray out URE, SEX
  4. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then check to see that all appropriate fields have been answered. If there are missing fields display a hard error indicating what fields have been missed.
  5. NOTE: Empty is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.

---

## **BPerson**

Block

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**STATUS**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.STATUS

**Description:** Stat

**Form Pane Label:** Stat

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STATUS

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (STLLIV = 1 or 2) AND (RRP <> 18 and <> 19)

**Universe Description:** This row is not the DP, i.e. relationship is not "reference person"

**Question Text:** ^Status\_fill

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tstatus

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Deceased	Person deceased
2	Moved	Person moved out
3	Left	Person left - was a URE last month
4	Mistake	Correct a previous mistake
5	Ure	Person is a URE this month
9	Reinstate	Reinstate

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. IF STATUS = 1-5 then set HHMEM = 2

- 2. IF STATUS = 1 then set DELDEC = 2
- IF STATUS = 2 or 3 then set DELDEC = 1
- IF STATUS = 4 then set DELDEC = 3

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF 1 -5 then gray the rest of the line and move to the next row of the table.

2. If entry of 9, then ungray this row in the table

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5: Goto END\_OF\_ROW

9,EMPTY,DK,RF: Goto FNAME



Field

**FNAME**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.FNAME

**Description:** First name

**Form Pane Label:** First Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** FNAME

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** STATUS = EMPTY or 9

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ **Read if necessary: Is anyone else living or staying here now?**

♦ **If YES - May I have that person's first and last name?**

♦ **Enter first name.**

♦ **Ask or verify any missing roster information.**

♦ **If NO - Press END and enter 999 to exit table.**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. If a new person is added, assign a line numbers starting with the last number left using the variable LINENO.

2. If entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and below, of the table.

**Skip Instructions:** 16 characters,DK,RF: Goto LNAME

999: IF row = 1 then goto CK\_FNAME  
ELSE exit block and goto CHECKS

---

## CK\_FNAME

Check

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK\_FNAME

---

**Description:** "No more persons" was entered on row 1

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** ROW = 1 AND FNAME = 999

**Universe Description:** "No more persons" was entered on row 1

**Text:** ♦ [An entry of '999' is not allowed on the first row.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to FNAME

---

Field

**LNAME**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.LNAME

---

**Description:** Last name

**Form Pane Label:** Last Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LNAME

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (FNAME <> 999) AND ( STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* Enter last name

**Type:** String

**Length:** 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set NAME = FNAME <space> LNAME

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** When additions are made to household roster, prefill last name with last name of designated person

**Skip Instructions:** Goto MEM

# MEM

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.MEM

**Description:** Mem

**Form Pane Label:** Mem

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MEM

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (FNAME <> 999) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

## Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Is this ^yourname usual place of residence?

✦ A non-household child is a respondent's child under the age of 18 who does not live with the respondent.

**Fills:** yourname

**Instructions:** If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"  
Else fill "^name 's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NonHHChild	No, non-household child

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set HHMEM  
IF MEM = 1, DK or RF then set HHMEM = 1  
ELSEIF MEM = 3 then set set HHMEM = 4

2. Set RRP

IF MEM = 3 then set RRP = 40

3. Set URE

If 8500.HHMEM = 2 then set URE = 1 ???HERE OR IN SETUP??

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1, 3, DK, RF: Goto SEX

2: Goto URE

EMPTY: Go to END\_OF\_ROW

## URE

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.URE

**Description:** Usual residence elsewhere

**Form Pane Label:** Ure

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** URE

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** MEM = 2

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** ^DoDoesName have a usual place of residence elsewhere?

**Fills:** DoDoesName

**Instructions:** If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill "Do you"  
Else fill "Does ^name"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set HHMEM  
IF URE = 1 then set HHMEM = 2  
ELSE set HHMEM = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,EMPTY: Goto END\_OF\_ROW

2,DK,RF: Goto SEX

Field

**SEX**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.SEX

**Description:** sex

**Form Pane Label:** Sex

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SEX

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (HHMEM = 1) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary](#)

**What is ^yourname sex?**

**Fills:** yourname

**Instructions:** If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"  
Else fill "^name 's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (RRP = 18 or 19) or (MEM = 3) then goto BIRTHM

Else goto RRP

## RRP

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.RRP

**Description:** Relationship to DP

**Form Pane Label:** Rel

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RRP

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** HHMEM = 1) AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9) AND (RRP <> 18 and <> 19)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [◆ Ask or Verify](#)

**How is ^name related to you?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
18	ReFPersonRel	
19	ReFPersonNoRel	
20	Spouse	Spouse (husband/wife)
21	Unmarried	Unmarried partner
22	Child	Child/stepchild
23	Grandchild	Grandchild
24	Parents	Parent (mother or father)
25	Siblings	Brother/sister
26	Relatives	Other related person (aunt, cousin, nephew, mother-in-law, etc.)
27	FosterChild	Foster child
28	Housemate	Housemate/roommate
29	Roomer	Roomer/boarder
30	NotRelated	Other nonrelative
40	NonHHChild	Non-household child

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty



- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF RRP = 20 then set LNOSPOUSE = LINENO

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not display answer list options 18 and 19.

**Skip Instructions:** 20,21: IF there is another row where RRP = 20 or 21 then  
goto CK2\_RRP

40: IF MEM = 1 then goto CK1\_RRP

All others: Goto BIRTHM

---

## CK1\_RRP

Check

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK1\_RRP

---

**Description:** For non-household child, relationship and Membership status must be consisted.

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** RRP = 40 AND MEM <> 3

**Universe Description:** Relationship is non-household child and membership status is not non-household child

**Text:** ♦ [Correct either Household membership status or relationship](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to RRP

---

Check

**CK2\_RRP**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK2\_RRP

---

**Description:** More than one spouse or Unmarried partner entered

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (RRP = 20 and there is another row where RRP = 20) OR  
(RRP = 20 and there is another row where RRP = 21) OR  
(RRP = 21 and there is another row where RRP = 21)

**Universe Description:** More than one spouse or Unmarried partner entered

**Text:** ♦ [Verify number of partners for designated person](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto BIRTHM

All others: Go back to RRP

## BIRTHM

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHM

**Description:** Birth month

**Form Pane Label:** Birth Month

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BIRTHM

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** HHMEM = 1 AND (STATUS = EMPTY or 9)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is ^yourname date of birth?

✦ [Enter Birth Month](#)

**Fills:** yourname

**Instructions:** If RRP = 18 or 19 then fill, "your"  
Else fill "^name 's"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TMonths2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	January	January
2	February	February
3	March	March
4	April	April
5	May	May
6	June	June
7	July	July
8	August	August
9	September	September
10	October	October
11	November	November
12	December	December

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BIRTHD

---

## BIRTHD

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHD

---

**Description:** Birth day

**Form Pane Label:** Day

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BIRTHD

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** Entry in BIRTHM

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* [Enter Birth Day](#)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 31

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BIRTHY

Field

**BIRTHY**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.BIRTHY

**Description:** Birth year

**Form Pane Label:** Year

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BIRTHY

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** Entry in BIRTHD

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Enter Birth Year](#)

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 1900

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Calculate AGE:

IF (BIRTHM <> DK and <> RF) and (BIRTHY <> DK and <> RF)  
then calculate age based on yesterdays date and store  
in AGE. (If BIRTHD = DK or RF, use the 1st as the birth  
day in order to calculate an age.)

IF (BIRTHY <> EMPTY) and (BIRTHM = DK or RF) and  
(BIRTHD = DK or RF) then calculate age based on  
yesterday's date.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (BIRTHM = 4,6,9,11 AND BIRTHD = 31) OR  
(BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 30 or 31) then goto CK\_BIRTHD

ELSEIF (BIRTHM ge current month and BIRTHD gt current day and  
BIRTHY ge current year) OR (BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 29

AND BIRTHY not divisible by 4) then goto CK\_BIRTHY

ELSE goto AGE



---

Check

**CK\_BIRTHD**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK\_BIRTHD

---

**Description:** Invalid birth day

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** ( (BIRTHM = 4,6,9 or 11) and BIRTHD = 31) OR  
(BIRTHM = 2 and (BIRTHD = 30 or 31) )

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ^BIRTHD is not a valid day for ^fill\_BIRTHM

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to BIRTHD

**Fills:** BIRTHD

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BIRTHD

**Fills:** fill\_BIRTHM

**Instructions:** fill answer list option description of the entry in BIRTHM

---

## CK\_BIRTHY

Check

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.CK\_BIRTHY

---

**Description:** Birthdate is in the future

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (BIRTHM ge current month and BIRTHD gt current day and  
BIRTHY ge current year) OR  
(BIRTHM = 2 AND BIRTHD = 29 AND BIRTHY not divisible by 4)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Birthdate can not be in the future

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to BIRTHY

Field

**AGE**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.AGE

**Description:** age

**Form Pane Label:** Age

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** AGE

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** entry in BIRTHY

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^Age\_Fill

**Fills:** Age\_Fill

**Instructions:** If (BIRTHM = DK, RF, or EMPTY) OR (BIRTHY = DK, RF or EMPTY) then fill,  
"Even though you don't know ^yourname birthdate, what is your best guess  
as to how old

^youheshe ^werewas on ^yourhisher last birthday?

- \* If 0-98, enter exact age (in years)
- \* If 99 or older, enter 99"

Else fill, "As of yesterday, that would make ^you\_name ^approx\_age ^year\_s  
old.

Is that correct?

- \* PRESS ENTER if correct"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 120

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set up AGERNG

IF AGE = 0-14 then set AGERNG = 1

IF AGE = 15 then set AGERNG = 2

IF AGE = 16-24 then set AGERNG = 3

IF AGE = 25-49 then set AGERNG = 4

IF AGE = 50-64 then set AGERNG = 5

IF AGE = 65+ then set AGERNG = 6

IF AGE = DK or RF then set AGERNG = 9

**Skip Instructions:** Goto END\_OF\_ROW

Field

**END\_OF\_ROW**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.END\_OF\_ROW

**Description:** End of Row

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (AGE = 0-120, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (MEM = EMPTY) OR  
(URE = EMPTY) OR (STATUS = 1-5) OR (URE = 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*Non-Displayed Field \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. **\*\* NOTE: THIS IS NOT IN THE INSTRUMENT \*\***

Create Whocode for each person:

If RRP = 18 or 19, store "00" in Whocode (1:2)

20 or 21 "01"

22 "02"

40 "03"

24 "04"

23, 25, 26 "05"

27-38 "06"

D or R "09"

Store Age in Whocode (3:5) (right justify zero fill)

Store Sex in Whocode (6)

2. Create LINENO for each person

(Set sequentially starting with 1.)

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ROW = 1 AND HHMEM = 2 then exit block and goto DP\_NOTHHMEM

ELSEIF ROW = 1 AND AGE less than 15 then exit block and  
goto DP\_UNDERAGE

Go to next row in table

---

Field

**LINENO**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.LINENO

---

**Description:** Person Line Number

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**NAME**

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.NAME

---

**Description:** out var**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* OUT VARIABLE \*\***Type:** String**Length:** 35

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



---

Field

**PULINENO**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULINENO

---

**Description:** Person Line Number from CPS

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## HHMEM

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.HHMEM

---

**Description:** Persons Household membership

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = Household member  
2 = URE, non-household member  
3 = Proxy respondent from CPS  
4 = Non-household child

Field

**DELDEC**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.DELDEC

**Description:** Deleted/Deceased Flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = Moved out - deleted  
2 = Deceased  
3 = Other reason for delete

---

## AGERNG

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.AGERNG

---

**Description:** Age Range

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = 0-14 yrs

2 = 15

3 = 16-24 yrs

4 = 25-49 yrs

5 = 50-64 yrs

6 = 65+ yrs

8 = Refused age but said age was greater than 15 years  
old

9 = Age Range unknown (Don't know or Refusal)

---

Field

**PSUBFAM**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PSUBFAM

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## PUPARENT

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUPARENT

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PUAFNOW**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUAFNOW

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

## PUAFEVER

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUAFEVER

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



---

Field

**PUAFWHEN**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUAFWHEN

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 6

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

## PUMARITAL

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUMARITAL

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 6

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PUSPOUSE**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUSPOUSE

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

## PUEDUCA

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUEDUCA

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 31

**Max:** 46

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PUDIPGED**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUDIPGED

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

## PUHGCOMP

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHGCMP

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PUCYC**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUCYC

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

## PUGRPROF

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUGRPROF

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



---

Field

**PUGR6COR**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUGR6COR

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUGR6COR

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R>

---

## PUMS123

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUMS123

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUMS123

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R>

---

Field

**PURACE**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PURACE

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PURACE

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-5,D,R>

---

## PUORIGIN

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUORIGIN

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUORIGIN

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-8, 10-12, 14-17, 20, 26-28, 30, D, R>

Field

**PUMLR**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUMLR

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = At work  
2 = With a job, but not at work  
3 = unemployed, layoff  
4 = Unemployed - looking  
5 = Retired  
6 = Unable to work  
7 = Not in the labor force - Other

---

## PUIO1NAM

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1NAM

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**PUIO1IND**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1IND

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <65 Characters>

---

## PUIO1MFG

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1MFG

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,D,R>



---

Field

**PUIO1OCC**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCC

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <65 characters>

---

## PUIO1DT1

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1DT1

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <65 characters>

---

Field

**PUIO1DT2**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1DT2

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <65 characters>

---

## PUIO1COW

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1COW

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = Government - Federal  
2 = Government - State  
3 = Government - Local  
4 = Private for profit  
5 = Private - nonprofit  
6 = Self employed, incorporated  
7 = Self-employed, unincorporated  
8 = Working without pay  
9 = Class of worker unknown  
10 = Government - level unknown  
11 = Self employed, incorporated status unknown.

**Skip Instructions:** <1-11>

---

Field

**PUIO1ICD**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1ICD

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, 4 digits>

---

## PUIO1OCD

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCD

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank, 4 digits>

---

Field

**PUIO1ICR**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1ICR

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank,1>

---

## PUIO1OCR

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1OCR

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT/OUTPUT VARIABLE \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <blank,1>



Field

**PULAYDUR**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULAYDUR

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3 digits>

---

## PULAYFTO

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULAYFTO

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R>

---

Field

**PULKLL10**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKLL10

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-4,D,R>

---

## PULKLL20

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKLL20

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R>

---

Field

**PULKLWO**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKLWO

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R>

---

## PULKDTMO

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKDTMO

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-12,D,R>

---

Field

**PULKDTYO**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKDTYO

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <YYYY,D,R>

---

## PULKDUR

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKDUR

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3 digits>



---

Field

**PULKFTO**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PULKFTO

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-3,D,R>

---

## PUNATVTY

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUNATVTY

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-555,D,R>

---

Field

**PUMNTVTY**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUMNTVTY

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-555,D,R>

---

## PUFNTVTY

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUFNTVTY

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1-555,D,R>

---

Field

**PUINUSYR**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUINUSYR

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 1900

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1900-current year,D,R>

---

## PUCITZN

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUCITZN

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R>

Field

**PUCITYPA**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUCITYPA

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R>

---

## PUCITYPB

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUCITYPB

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1,2,D,R>



---

Field

**PUIORRES**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIORRES

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUIORRES

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 63

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <63 characters>

---

## PUIO1IRJ

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUIO1IRJ

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUIO1IRJ

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <2 digits>

---

Field

**PUHRUSLT**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSLT

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUHRUSLT

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3 digits>

---

# PUHRUSL1

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSL1

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUHRUSL1

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3 digits>

---

Field

**PUHRUSL2**

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHRUSL2

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUHRUSL2

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <3 digits>

---

## PUNLFACT

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUNLFACT

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUNLFACT

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1 digit>

Field

**PUSCHFT**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHFT

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUSCHFT

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** <1 digit>

---

## PUSCHLVL

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHLVL

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUSCHLVL

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: VALID ENTRIES

- 1 HIGH SCHOOL
- 2 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

**Skip Instructions:** <1 digit>



---

Field

**PUSCHENR**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUSCHENR

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUSCHENR

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: 1 = Yes  
2 = No

**Skip Instructions:** <1 digit>

---

## PUERNWA

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUERNWA

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUERNWA

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)  
MIN VALUE  
99999999 MAX VALUE

VALID ENTRIES 0

**Skip Instructions:** <8 characters>

Field

**PUWERNAL**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUWERNAL

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUWERNAL

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: Valid Values are

00 NO COMPONENT OF THE RECODE PRERNWA CONTAINS AN  
ALLOCATED VALUE  
01 1 OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE PRERNWA CONTAINS AN  
ALLOCATED VALUE

**Skip Instructions:** <00,01>

---

## PUERNHLY

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUERNHLY

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUERNHLY

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS)  
MIN VALUE  
9999 MAX VALUE

VALID ENTRIES 0

**Skip Instructions:** <4 characters>

Field

**PUHERNAL**  
BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PUHERNAL

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PUHERNAL

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:**

**Max:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Note: Valid Values are

00 NO COMPONENT OF THE RECODE PRERNHLY CONTAINS AN  
ALLOCATED VALUE  
01 1 OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE PRERNHLY CONTAINS AN  
ALLOCATED VALUE

**Skip Instructions:** <00,01>

---

## PRPTREA

Field

BControlCard.TUnit.BPerson.PRPTREA

---

**Description:** input var

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PRPTREA

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* INPUT VARIABLE ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 23

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Values are

- 1 USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
- 3 USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPT
- 6 USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
- 7 USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
- 9 USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 USU. FT-OTHER REASON
- 14 USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 15 USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK

- |    |   |    |               |
|----|---|----|---------------|
| 16 | USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK                               |    |               |
| 17 | USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS<br>FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS | 18 | USU. PT-OTHER |
| 19 | USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS                  |    |               |
| 20 | USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING                             |    |               |
| 21 | USU. PT-RETIRED/SS LIMIT ON EARNINGS                |    |               |
| 22 | USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS                          |    |               |
| 23 | USU. PT-OTHER REASON                                |    |               |

**Skip Instructions:** <1-23>

---

## CHECKS

Field

BControlCard.CHECKS

---

### Description:

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (FNAME = 999) OR (the table is full)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **\*\*Non-Displayed Field \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. Set NUMHOUSE  
Set NUMHOUSE = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1
  2. Set NROSIZE  
Set NROSIZE = total number of persons regardless of HHMEM

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Check each field in each row of TUnit.BPersons, completing one row before moving on to the next, and:

- IF TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY then goto CK\_MEM
- IF TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY then goto CK\_URE
- IF TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY then goto CK\_RRP
- IF TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY then goto CK\_SEX
- IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY then goto CK\_BIRTHM
- IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY then goto CK\_BIRTHD
- IF TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY then goto CK\_BIRTHY
- IF TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY then goto CK\_AGE

ELSEIF AGE(Respline) = 18-64 then goto NHHCHILD



ELSE goto S2\_END

---

**CK\_MEM**  
BControlCard.CK\_MEM

---

Check

**Description:** Membership status is blank

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Membership status is blank for someone on the roster

**Text:** ♦ [Membership status needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.MEM = EMPTY

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** fill entry in NAME

---

Check

**CK\_URE**  
BControlCard.CK\_URE

---

**Description:** URE status is blank

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Usual residence elsewhere status is blank for someone on the roster

**Text:** ♦ [Ure status needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.URE = EMPTY

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** fill entry in NAME

---

## CK\_RRP

Check

BControlCard.CK\_RRP

---

**Description:** Relationship is blank

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Relationship is blank for someone on the roster

**Text:** ♦ [Relationship needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.RRP = EMPTY

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** fill entry in NAME

---

Check

**CK\_SEX**  
BControlCard.CK\_SEX

---

**Description:** Gender is blank

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Gender is blank for someone on the roster

**Text:** \* [Gender needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.SEX = EMPTY

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** fill entry in NAME

---

## CK\_BIRTHM

Check

BControlCard.CK\_BIRTHM

---

**Description:** Birth month is blank

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Birth month is blank for someone on the roster

**Text:** ♦ [Month of Birth needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHM = EMPTY

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** fill entry in NAME

---

Check

**CK\_BIRTHD**  
BControlCard.CK\_BIRTHD

---

**Description:** Birth day is blank

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Birth day is blank for someone on the roster

**Text:** ♦ [Day of Birth needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHD = EMPTY

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** fill entry in NAME

---

**CK\_BIRTHY**  
BControlCard.CK\_BIRTHY

---

Check

**Description:** Birth year is blank

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Birth year is blank for someone on the roster

**Text:** ♦ [Year of Birth needed for ^Name](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.BIRTHY = EMPTY

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** fill entry in NAME



---

Check

**CK\_AGE**  
BControlCard.CK\_AGE

---

**Description:** Age is blank

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Age is blank for someone on the roster

**Text:** ♦ Age needed for ^Name

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the 1st row where TUnit.BPersons.AGE = EMPTY

**Fills:** Name

**Instructions:** fill entry in NAME

## DP\_UNDERAGE

Field

BControlCard.DP\_UNDERAGE

**Description:** DP under age

**Form Pane Label:** DP Under age

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DP\_UNDERAGE

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** (TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) AND  
(TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE lt 15) AND  
(TUnit.BPersons[1].RRP = 18 or 19) AND  
(TUnit.BPersons[1].MEM = 1 or  
(TUnit.BPersons[1].MEM = 2 and TUnit.BPersons[1].URE = 2))

**Universe Description:** DP is a household member AND AGE of DP is less than 15

**Question Text:** \* Designated Person is under age.  
(If this is not correct, back up and correct age.)

Entering "1" will exit the case and code it out as resolved.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF AGE of DP is less than 15 and DP\_UNDERAGE = 1 then make sure not to bring up Sections 3-8

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BWebcatiback.FINISHED

Field

**DP\_NOTHHMEM**  
BControlCard.DP\_NOTHHMEM

**Description:** DP not HH member

**Form Pane Label:** DP Not HH member

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DP\_NOTHHMEM

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons[1].HHMEM = 2

**Universe Description:** Designated person is not a household member

**Question Text:** ♦ Designated Person is not a household member.  
(If this is not correct, back up and correct membership status.)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF HHMEM(respline) = 2 and DP\_NOTHHMEM = 1 then make sure not to bring up Sections 3- 8

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BWebcatiback.FINISHED

---

**NHHCHILD**  
BControlCard.NHHCHILD

---

Field

**Description:** Non-HH children?

**Form Pane Label:** Non-HH children?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** NHHCHILD

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 18-64

**Universe Description:** Designated person is 18 to 64 years of age

**Question Text:** **Do you have any children under 18 who do not live with you?**

✦ **Read if necessary:** The way people spend time is often related to whether they have children even if the children don't live with them.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TNHHChild

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	yes	Yes, add child
2	no	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If 1 selected then skip to last line of hhrster to FNAME. Once 999 is entered in hhrster then automatically prefill NHHCHILD = 2.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Go back to the row where TUnit.BPersons.FNAME = 999 and erase the 999

2,RF: Goto S2\_END

---

Field

**S2\_END**  
BControlCard.S2\_END

---

**Description:** section 2 complete flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** NOCONTACT = 2

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed Item \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF ((TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 18-64 and NHHCHILD = 2) OR  
(TUnit.BPersons[1].AGE = 0-17 or 65+)) AND  
(ANY FNAME = 999) then  
set S2\_END = 'Yes' and SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

ELSE set S2\_END = No and SECTCOMP[2] = No

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BSect03.LABFOR

---

## **BSECT03**

BSECT03

---

Block

**Description:** Employment Status

**Tab Name:** S3

**Fly Over Name:** S3

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe Description:** Section 2 is completed

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Employment Status

Field

**LABFOR**  
BSECT03.LABFOR

**Description:** Labor Force Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LABFOR

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** We know that people who work spend their time differently than others. So before I ask you about what you did yesterday, I need to update your employment status. The next few questions will sound familiar to you if you were the person in your household who did the Current Population Survey. I'm going to ask you about work in the LAST SEVEN DAYS. By LAST SEVEN DAYS, I mean the days beginning on ^dayoweek, ^LongDate and ending yesterday.

**Fills:** dayoweek

**Instructions:** Day of week ?????NEED MORE INFORMATION HERE

**Fills:** LongDate

**Instructions:** Date should be spelled out, for example, August 24, 2001. \*\*\*NEED MORE INFORMATION ON HOW THIS IS SET. 7 DAY FROM current date or hardcoded?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BUS



Field

**BUS**  
BSECT03.BUS

**Description:** Have a business of farm?

**Form Pane Label:** Business or farm

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUS

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Question Text:** ^You\_Anyone have a business or a farm?

**Fills:** You\_Anyone

**Instructions:** IF HHnum = 1 then fill "Do you"

ELSE fill "Does anyone in this household"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set BUSOT

Set BUSOT = 0

IF BUS = 1 AND HHNUM = 1 (only 1 household member) then

set BUSOT = RESPLINE

set BUSL = RESPLINE

set RELFLG[respline] = 1

SHOW and KEEP BUSL instead of ASKing it.

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF HHNUM = 1 (only 1 household member) then goto fWK  
Else goto BUSL

2,DK,RF: Goto fWK

Field

**BUSL**  
BSECT03.BUSL

**Description:** Whose business or farm is it?

**Form Pane Label:** Whose bus/farm

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUSL

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** BUS = 1 AND (HHnum > 1)

**Universe Description:** (Yes, someone in the household has a business or farm) AND  
(there is more than 1 household member)

**Question Text:** Whose business or farm is it?

✦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tbusl

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	p1	^HHPerson[1]
2	p2	^HHPerson[2]
3	p3	^HHPerson[3]
4	p4	^HHPerson[4]
5	p5	^HHPerson[5]
6	p6	^HHPerson[6]
7	p7	^HHPerson[7]
8	p8	^HHPerson [8]
9	p9	^HHPerson [9]
10	p10	^HHPerson [10]
11	p11	^HHPerson [11]
12	p12	^HHPerson [12]
13	p13	^HHPerson [13]
14	p14	^HHPerson [14]
15	p15	^HHPerson [15]
16	p16	^HHPerson [16]
17	p17	^HHPerson [17]

18	p18	^HHPerson [18]
19	p19	^HHPerson [19]
20	p20	^HHPerson [20]
21	p21	^HHPerson [21]
22	p22	^HHPerson [22]
23	p23	^HHPerson [23]
24	p24	^HHPerson [24]
25	p25	^HHPerson [25]
26	p26	^HHPerson [26]
27	p27	^HHPerson [27]
28	p28	^HHPerson [28]
29	p29	^HHPerson [29]
30	p30	^HHPerson [30]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. SET RELFLG

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is spouse, child, grandchild, parent, sibling or relative then set RELFLG = 1 for the DP.

IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 20, 22-26 then  
set RELFLG(respline) = 1

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is refer w/relatives, child, grandchild, parent, sibling or relative AND there is a spouse (RRP = 20) in the household, then set RELFLG = 1 for the spouse of the DP.

IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 18, 22-26 AND LNOSPOUSE <> 0 then  
set RELFLG(spouse) = 1

If the relationship of any person selected in BUSL is unmarried partner AND the relationship of the DP is Refper with relatives, then set RELFLG = 1 for the respondent/DP.

IF RRP(BUSL(x)) = 21 AND RRP(respline) = 18 then  
set RELFLG(respline) = 1

Set RELFLG = 1 for all persons selected in BUSL  
Set RELFLG(BUSLx) = 1

2. IF BUSL is on the current route/path and answered then  
set BUSOT = 0  
(only want BUSOT set if 1 member household).

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Only display answer list values for valid household members 16+.

**Skip Instructions:** Goto fWK

---

**fWK**

Field

BSECT03.fWK

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:** Work for pay/profit**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** fWK**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'**Universe:****Universe Description:** All**Question Text:** In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, did you do ANY work for ^PayOrProfit?**Fills:** PayOrProfit**Instructions:** IF BUS = 1 then fill "either pay or profit"  
ELSE fill "pay"**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** Twk

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set RETOT

If DP is retired and DP was reported retired in CPS  
and the DP is 50+, RF or unknown then set RETOT = 1  
IF fWK = 3 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 AND  
AGERNG(respline) ge 5 THEN set RETOT = 1  
ELSEIF fWK = 1-5, DK or RF then set RETOT = EMPTY

ENDIF

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto MJ

2-5: IF BUS = 1 and RELFLG(respline) = 1 then goto BUS1  
IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 and AGERNG(respline) ge 5 AND  
fWK = 2,4, or 5 then goto RET  
IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 6 then goto DIS  
IF fWK = 4 then goto DIS1a  
IF fWK = 5 then goto DIS2a  
IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then goto RET1a  
All others goto fABS

DK,RF: Goto fABS

# BUS1

Field

BSECT03.BUS1

**Description:** Do any unpaid work in the family business or farm

**Form Pane Label:** Unpaid work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUS1

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (fWK = 2-5) AND (BUS = 1) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)

**Universe Description:** (DP is retired, disabled, or unable) and (someone in the household owns a business/farm) and (DP is the business/farm owner or is related to the owner or the owner is the unmarried partner.)

**Question Text:** In the **LAST SEVEN DAYS**, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:**

- Set RETOT  
IF BUS1 = 1, 2, DK or RF THEN  
IF fWK = 3 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 AND  
AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then set RETOT = 1  
ELSE set RETOT = EMPTY
- Set BUS2OT  
IF BUS1 = 1 AND (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or  
respline = BUSOT) then set BUS2OT = 2  
ELSEIF BUS1 = 1, 2, DK or RF then set BUS2OT = EMPTY

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or respline = BUSOT  
then goto HRUSL1  
ELSE goto BUS2

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 5 and AGERNG(respline) ge 5  
and (fWK = 2, 4 or 5) then goto RET  
IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 6 then goto DIS  
IF fWK = 4 then goto DIS1a  
IF fWK = 5 then goto DIS2a  
IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then goto RET1a  
ELSE goto fABS

---

## BUS2

Field

BSECT03.BUS2

---

**Description:** Receive any payments or profits from the business

**Form Pane Label:** Pay/profit from bus

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** BUS2

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** BUS1 = 1 AND (RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL) AND  
(respline <> BUSOT)

**Universe Description:** DP did unpaid work in the family business/farm, but the DP is not an owner of the business/farm

**Question Text:** Do you receive any payments or profits from the business?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set BUS2OT

IF BUS2 = 1 then set BUS2OT = 1

ELSE set BUS2OT = 2

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HRUSL1

Field

**RET**  
BSECT03.RET

**Description:** Are you still retired?

**Form Pane Label:** Still Retired

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RET

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** [ ( (fWK = 2, 4 or 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) = 5) and  
(AGERNG(respline) ge 5) ) and  
(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1) ] OR  
[ (BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 2, 4 or 5) and  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 5) and (AGERNG(respline) ge 5) ]

**Universe Description:** [(No one owns a business or the DP is not related to any  
business owner) OR (DP did no work in the family business) ]  
AND (DP does not work, is disabled, or unable to work) AND (DP was reported as  
retired in CPS) AND (DP 50+)

**Question Text:** **The last time we spoke to someone in this household you were reported to be  
retired.  
Are you still retired?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tret

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NotRetired	Was not retired last month/last time

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set RETOT

IF RET = 1-3, DK or RF then set RETOT = RET

NOTE: DK and RF are stored as "0"

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto RET1a

2,3,DK,RF: Goto fABS

Field

**DIS**  
BSECT03.DIS

**Description:** Disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work

**Form Pane Label:** Disability prevent work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIS

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** [((fWK = 2-5) and (BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) or (BUS1 = 2, DK or RF)]  
AND (8500.MLR(respline) = 6)

**Universe Description:** [ ( (DP is not working, retired, disabled or unable to work) and (no one owns a business/farm or the DP is not related to the business/farm owner(s) ) or (DP did not do any unpaid work in the family business/farm) ]  
AND (DP was reported disabled in CPS.)

**Question Text:** ^DIS\_fill1 Does your disability continue to prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next 6 months^DIS\_fill2

**Fills:** DIS\_fill2

**Instructions:** IF BUS = 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1 then fill " including work in the family business or farm?"  
ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tdis

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	NotDisabled	Did not have disability last month

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST  
IF DIS = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

ELSEIF DIS = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = EMPTY

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member  
goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

2,3,DK,RF: IF fWK = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then  
goto RET1a  
ELSE goto fABS

Field

**RET1A**  
BSECT03.RET1A

**Description:** Currently want a job

**Form Pane Label:** Want a job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RET1A

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** ( ((fWK = 3) and (DIS <> 1) and  
((BUS <> 1) or (RELFLG(Respline) <> 1)) and  
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5)) OR  
((BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and  
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5)) OR (RET = 1) )  
OR  
( (DIS = 2, 3, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and  
(AGERNG(Respline) ge 5) )

**Universe Description:** [[[DP is retired) and (???) and (no one owns a business or DP  
is not related to any business owners) and (DP 50+) ] OR  
[(DP did no work in family business) and (DP is retired) and  
(DP 50+) ] OR (DP still retired) ] OR [(Disability does not prevent DP from working  
and DP is retired and age 50+)] ???

**Question Text:** Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tret1a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST

IF RET1a = 1, DK, or RF then set fQUEST = 22

ELSEIF RET1a = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household  
member goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

3: Goto ABSRSN



Field

**DIS1A**  
BSECT03.DIS1A

**Description:** disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work

**Form Pane Label:** Disability prevent accept work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIS1A

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (fWK = 4 and  
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and  
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 and  
(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR  
( (BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and fWK = 4 and  
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and  
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 )

**Universe Description:** ??? fWK = 4 AND  
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) AND  
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 6) AND  
[(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR  
(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) ]

**Question Text:** Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQuest  
IF DIS1a = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then  
goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

2,DK,RF: Goto fABS

Field

**DIS2A**  
BSECT03.DIS2A

**Description:** have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work

**Form Pane Label:** Have disability that prevents wk

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIS2A

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (fWK = 5 and  
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and  
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 and  
(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) OR  
( (BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and fWK = 5 and  
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and  
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)

**Universe Description:** ?? fWK = 5 AND  
(8500.MLR(respline) <> 5 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5) AND  
8500.MLR(respline) <> 6 AND  
[(BUS <> 1 or RELFLG(respline) <> 1)) or  
(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF)]

**Question Text:** Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF DIS2a = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then  
    goto SP1  
    ELSE goto S3\_END

2,DK,RF: Goto ABS

Field

**fABS**  
 BSECT03.fABS

**Description:** Have a job

**Form Pane Label:** Have a job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** fABS

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (RET1a = empty) AND  
 [[(fWK = 2) and (BUS <> 1 or relflg(respline) <> 1) and  
 ((8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) or (AGERNG(respline) lt 5)) and  
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR  
 [(fWK = 3) and (AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and  
 (BUS <> 1 or relflg(respline) <> 1) and  
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR  
 [(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 2) and  
 ((8500.MLR(respline) <> 5) or (AGERNG(respline) lt 5)) and  
 (8500.MLR(respline) <> 6)] OR  
 [(BUS1 = 2, DK or RF) and (fWK = 3) and  
 (AGERNG(respline) lt 5) and (8500.MLR(respline) ne 6)] OR  
 [(RET = 2, 3, DK or RF) and  
 (fWK <> 3 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5)] OR  
 [(DIS = 2, 3, DK or RF) and  
 (fWK <> 3 or AGERNG(respline) lt 5)] OR  
 (DIS1a = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 (DIS2a = 2, DK or RF) OR  
 (fWK = DK or RF) ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, ^ABS\_Fill did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tabs

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^Aabs3
4	Disabled	^Aabs4

---

5	absUnable	^Aabs5
---	-----------	--------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set ABSOT  
Set ABSOT = fABS  
(IF ABS universe is not met, then set ABSOT = EMPTY)

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF fWK = 3, 4 or 5 then do not display answer list  
options 3- 5

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: Goto ABSRSN
  - 2: IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT  
then goto ABSRN  
ELSE goto LAY
  - 3: IF AGENRG(respline) ge 5 AND no entry in RET1a then  
goto RET1b  
ELSE goto LAY
  - 4: Goto DIS1b
  - 5: Goto DIS2b
- DK,RF: Goto LAY

Field

**RET1B**  
BSECT03.RET1B

**Description:** Want a job

**Form Pane Label:** Want a job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RET1B

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (RET1a = EMPTY) AND (fABS = 3) AND (AGERNG(respline) ge 5)

**Universe Description:** (Did not report retired in fWK) AND  
(DP reproted retired in fABS) AND (DP 50+)

**Question Text:** Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tret1a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST

IF RET1b = 1, DK, or RF then set fQUEST = 22  
ELSEIF RET1b = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household  
member goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

3: Goto ABSRSN

---

**DIS1B**

Field

BSECT03.DIS1B

---

**Description:** Disability prevent accept work**Form Pane Label:** Disability prevent accept work**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** DIS1B**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'**Universe:** fABS = 4**Universe Description:** DP did not have a job in the last 7 days due to a disability**Question Text:** Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST  
IF DIS1b = 1 then set fQUEST = 28**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** 1: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then  
goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

2,DK,RF: Goto LAY



Field

**DIS2B**  
BSECT03.DIS2B

**Description:** Have disability that prevents wk

**Form Pane Label:** Have disability that prevents wk

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIS2B

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** fABS = 5

**Universe Description:** DP is unable to work in the last 7 days

**Question Text:** Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST  
IF DIS2b = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then  
goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

2,DK,RF: Goto LAY

# LAY

Field

BSECT03.LAY

**Description:** On Layoff

**Form Pane Label:** On Layoff

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LAY

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (DIS1b = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(DIS2b = 2, DK or RF) OR  
(fABS = DK or RF) OR  
(fABS = 2 and (RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL and  
RESPLINE <> BUSOT)) OR  
(fABS = 3 and (entry in RET1a or AGERNG(respline) less than  
or equal to 4))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** During the LAST SEVEN DAYS, were you on layoff from a job?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLAY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^Alay3
4	Disabled	^Alay4
5	absUnable	^Alay5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST

IF LAY = 1 then set fQUEST = 21

ELSEIF LAY = 2, DK or RF then set fQuest = 22

ELSEIF LAY = 3 AND AGERNG(respline) < 5 then  
set fQUEST = 22

Array:

**Special Instructions:** IF (fWK = 3, 4, or 5) OR (fABS = 3, 4 or 5) then do not display answer list options 3-5.

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then  
goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

3: IF AGERNG(respline) ge 5 then goto RET1c  
ELSEIF housheold member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then  
goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

4,5: IF LAY = 4 then goto DIS1c  
ELSEIF LAY = 5 then goto DIS2c

---

# RET1C

Field

BSECT03.RET1C

---

**Description:** Want a job

**Form Pane Label:** Want a job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** RET1C

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (RET1a = EMPTY) AND (RET1b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 3) AND  
(AGERNG(respline) ge 5)

**Universe Description:** (DP did not report retired in fWK or fABS) AND  
(DP reported retired in LAY) AND  
(DP 50+)

**Question Text:** Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tret1a

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes or Maybe, it depends
2	No	No
3	HasJob	Has a job

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST

IF RET1c = 1, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22

ELSEIF RET1c = 2 then set fQUEST = 28

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household  
member then goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

### 3: Goto ABSRSN

## DIS1C

Field

BSECT03.DIS1C

**Description:** Disability prevent accept work

**Form Pane Label:** Disability prevent accept work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIS1C

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (DIS1a = EMPTY) AND (DIS2a = EMPTY) AND (DIS1b = EMPTY) AND  
(DIS2b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 4)

**Universe Description:** (DP did not report being disabled or unable to work in fWK or fABS) AND (DP reported being disabled in LAY)

**Question Text:** Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST

IF DIS1c = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

ELSEIF DIS1c = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 for any household member then  
goto SP1

ELSE goto S3\_END

Field

**DIS2C**  
BSECT03.DIS2C

**Description:** Have disability that prevents wk

**Form Pane Label:** Have disability that prevents wk

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIS2C

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (DIS1a = EMPTY) AND (DIS2a = EMPTY) AND (DIS1b = EMPTY) AND  
(DIS2b = EMPTY) AND (LAY = 5)

**Universe Description:** (DP did not report being disabled or unable to work in fWK or fABS) AND (DP reported being unable to work in LAY)

**Question Text:** Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST

IF DIS2c = 1 then set fQUEST = 28

ELSEIF DIS2c = 2, DK or RF then set fQUEST = 22

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then goto SP1

ELSE goto S3\_END

# ABSRSN

Field

BSECT03.ABSRSN

**Description:** Main reason absent

**Form Pane Label:** Main reason absent

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ABSRSN

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (fABS = 1) OR (RET1a = 3) OR (RET1b = 3) OR (RET1c = 3) OR  
(fABS = 2 and (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT))

**Universe Description:** (DP had a job) or (DP did not have a job and the DP is an owner of the family business/farm)

**Question Text:** What was the main reason you were absent from work during the LAST SEVEN DAYS?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tabsrsn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	OnLayoff	^ABSrsn1
2	Slack	^ABSrsn2
3	WaitingJob	^ABSrsn3
4	Vacation	Vacation/personal days
5	Medical	Own illness/injury/medical problems
6	ChildCare	Child care problems
7	Family	Other family/personal obligation
8	Maternity	Maternity/paternity leave
9	LaborDispute	Labor dispute
10	Weather	Weather affected job
11	Training	School/training
12	Military	Civic/military duty
13	NotWork	Does not work in the business
14	absrsnOther	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty



- On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Set fQUEST

IF ABSRSN = 1 or 2 then set fQUEST = 21  
ELSEIF ABSRSN = 3 or 13 then set fQUEST = 22

2. Set MJOT

IF ABSRN = 4-12 or 14 AND (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL  
or RESPLINE = BUSOT) THEN  
IF fABS = 2 then set MJOT = 2  
ELSEIF fABS = 1 then set MJOT = 1

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF fABS = 2 AND (BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL  
or RESPLINE = BUSOT) then do not display answer list  
options 1-3

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,13: IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32  
then goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

4-12,DK,RF: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or  
RESPLINE = BUSOT) AND (fABS = 1 or 2) then  
goto HRUSL1  
ELSE goto MJ

14: Goto ABSPC

---

## ABSPC

Field

BSECT03.ABSPC

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ABSPC

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** ABSRSN = 14

**Universe Description:** "Other" was the main reason for being absent from work

**Question Text:** [Enter Verbatim Response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT) AND  
(fABS = 1 or 2) then goto HRUSL1

ELSE goto MJ

Field

**MJ**  
BSECT03.MJ

**Description:** More than 1 job

**Form Pane Label:** More than 1 job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MJ

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** fWK = 1 OR

((ABSRSN = 4-12, 14, DK or RF) and

(RESPLINE <> any entries in BUSL) and (RESPLINE <> BUSOT)) OR (fABS <> 2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** In the LAST SEVEN DAYS did you have more than one job^OrBusiness, including part-time, evening or weekend work?

**Fills:** OrBusiness

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT then fill " or business"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set MJOT  
Store MJ in MJOT

\*\*INSTRUMENT HAS if MJ = DK then set MJOT = 'D'

if MJ = RF then set MJOT = 'R'

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto HRUSL1

Field

**HRUSL1**  
BSECT03.HRUSL1

**Description:** Hours usually work

**Form Pane Label:** Hours usually work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HRUSL1

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (BUS1 = 1 and (RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or  
RESPLINE = BUSOT)) OR  
(MJ = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR  
(BUS2 = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR  
[(ABSRN = 4-12, 14, DK or RF) and  
(RESPLINE = any entries in BUSL or RESPLINE = BUSOT) and  
fABS = 1 or 2 ]

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your ^zMain job?  
^zMainJob

◆ Please enter Hours  
or  
Enter V if Hours Vary

**Fills:** zMainJob

**Instructions:** IF MJ = 1 then fill "By main job we mean the one at which you usually work the  
most hours"

**Fills:** zMain

**Instructions:** IF MJ = 1 then fill "main"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Reset lower case v to uppercase

If HRUSL1 = 'v' then set HRUSL1 = 'V'

2. Set HRUSLT

IF MJ <> 1 then

IF HRUSL1 = V then set HRUSLT = V

IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF then set HRUSLT = D

ELSE set HRUSLT = HRUSL1

3. Set fQUEST

IF HRUSL1 = 0-99,DK, RF or V then set fQUEST = 25

Array:

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Valid values are 0-99, DK, RF and V

**Skip Instructions:** IF HRUSL1 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then  
goto CK\_HRUSL1

ELSEIF HRUSL1 = 0 then goto CK2\_HRUSL1

ELSEIF MJ = 1 then goto HRUSL2

ELSEIF (DK, RF, V) AND (BUS1 = 1 OR MJOT <> 1) then  
goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32 then  
goto SP1

ELSE goto S3\_END

---

Check

**CK\_HRUSL1**  
BSECT03.CK\_HRUSL1

---

**Description:** Invalid entry

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (HRUSL1 gt 99) or (HRUSL1 = a character other than 'V')

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Error: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HRUSL1

---

**CK2\_HRUSL1**  
BSECT03.CK2\_HRUSL1

---

Check

**Description:** Reported working no hours

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** HRUSL1 = 0

**Universe Description:** Reported no hours worked

**Text:** \* 0 usual hours were reported. Verify with the respondent that this is correct.  
If correct, press suppress to confirm entry.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF MJ = 1 then goto HRUSL2  
ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or  
32 then goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

All others: Go back to HRUSL1



Field

**HRUSL2**  
BSECT03.HRUSL2

**Description:** Hours work other jobs

**Form Pane Label:** Hours work other jobs

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HRUSL2

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (HRUSL1 = 0-99, DK, RF or V) AND (MJ = 1 or MJOT = 1)

**Universe Description:** Hours have been entered for MAIN job and DP had more than 1 job.

**Question Text:** How many hours per week do you **USUALLY** work at your other job(s)?

✦ Please enter Hours or Enter V if Hours Vary

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** 1. Reset lower case v to uppercase  
IF HRUSL2 = 'v' then set HRUSL2 = 'V'

2. Calculate HRUSLT

IF HRUSL2 = 0-99, DK, RF or V then:

IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF AND HRUSL2 = DK or RF then  
set HRUSLT = D

IF HRUSL1 = V AND HRUSL2 = V then set HRUSLT = V

IF HRUSL1 = DK or RF AND HRUSL2 = V then set HRUSLT = V

IF HRUSL1 = V AND HRUSL2 = DK or RF then set HRUSLT = V

IF (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) AND HRUSL2 = 0-99 then  
set HRUSLT = HRUSL2

IF HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND (HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V) then  
set HRUSLT = HRUSL1

IF HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND HRUSL2 = 0-99 then set  
HRUSLT = (HRUSL1 + HRUSL2)

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Valid values are 0-99, DK, RF and V

**Skip Instructions:** IF HRUSL2 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then  
goto CK\_HRUSL2

ELSEIF HRUSL2 = 0 then goto CK2\_HRUSL2

ELSEIF (HRUSL1 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and (HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V)  
then goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V)  
then goto HRFTPT

ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then  
goto SP1

ELSE goto S3\_END

---

Check

**CK\_HRUSL2**  
BSECT03.CK\_HRUSL2

---

**Description:** Invalid entry

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (HRUSL2 gt 99) or (HRUSL2 = a character other than 'V')

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Error: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to HRUSL2

---

**CK2\_HRUSL2**  
BSECT03.CK2\_HRUSL2

---

Check

**Description:** Reported working no hours

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** HRUSL2 = 0

**Universe Description:** Reported no hours worked

**Text:** \* 0 usual hours were reported. Verify with the respondent that this is correct.  
If correct, press suppress to confirm entry.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34) and  
(HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) then goto HRFTPT  
ELSEIF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32  
then goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

All others: Go back to HRUSL2

Field

**HRFTPT**  
 BSECT03.HRFTPT

**Description:** Work 35 hours

**Form Pane Label:** Work 35 hours

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HRFTPT

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** ((HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) and (BUS = 1 or MJOT <> 1)) OR  
 ((HRUSL2 = DK, RF or V) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF, V or 0-34)) OR  
 ((HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) and (HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V or 0-34))

**Universe Description:** (DP only has 1 job and hours varied) OR  
 (DP has multiple jobs and hours varied at one and were less than 35 at the other.)

**Question Text:** Do you **USUALLY** work 35 hours or more per week ^HRFTPT\_fill?

**Fills:** HRFTPT\_fill

**Instructions:** IF MJOT = 1 then fill "at all your jobs combined"  
 ELSEIF (BUS = 1 or BUS1 = 1) AND RELFLG(respline) = 1 AND (MJOT = 2, D or R) then  
     fill "in the family business"  
 ELSE fill "at your job"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Thrftpt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	HoursVary	Hours vary

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set fQUEST  
 IF HRFTPT = 1-3, DK or RF then set fQuest = 25

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31, 32 then goto SP1  
ELSE goto S3\_END

Field

**SP1**  
BSECT03.SP1

**Description:** Spouse Work

**Form Pane Label:** Spouse Work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SP1

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (There is a household member with RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32) AND  
(DELDEC <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 3)

**Universe Description:** The is a household member who is spouse or unmarried partner

**Question Text:** In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, did ^SpouseName do ANY work for  
^PayOrProfit\_SP?

**Fills:** SpouseName

**Instructions:** Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32

**Fills:** PayOrProfit\_SP

**Instructions:** IF BUS = 1 AND RELFLG(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "either pay or profit"  
ELSE fill "pay"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Twk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SP3  
2,DK,RF: Goto SP2  
3,4,5: Goto S3\_END



Field

**SP2**  
BSECT03.SP2

**Description:** Spouse have a job

**Form Pane Label:** Spouse have a job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SP2

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** SP1 = 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Spouse/unmarried partner did not do any work for pay in the last 7 days

**Question Text:** In the LAST SEVEN DAYS, ^Business\_SP did ^SpouseName have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which ^he\_she\_SP was temporarily absent.

**Fills:** Business\_SP

**Instructions:** IF BUS = 1 AND LNOSPOSE = any entries in BUSL then fill " in addition to the business,"

**Fills:** SpouseName

**Instructions:** Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32

**Fills:** he\_she\_SP

**Instructions:** IF SEX(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "he"  
ELSE fill "she"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Twk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	Retired
4	Disabled	Disabled
5	wkUnable	Unable to work

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SP3

2-5,DK,RF: Goto S3\_END

---

Field

**SP3**  
BSECT03.SP3

---

**Description:** Spouse usual hours

**Form Pane Label:** Spouse usual hours

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SP3

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** SP2 = 1 OR SP1 = 1

**Universe Description:** Spouse/unmarried parter DID work for pay or had a job

**Question Text:** How many hours per week does ^SpouseName USUALLY work?

✦ Enter V for "Hours Vary"

**Fills:** SpouseName

**Instructions:** Fill FNAME and LNAME of the person whoes RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Reset lower case v to uppercase and remove leading spaces  
IF 'v' or ' v' or ' V' then set SP3 = 'V'

\*\*\* INSTRUMENT HAS THIS AS LENGTH OF 2, CHECK THAT 98 and 99 CAN BE ENTERED.

**Skip Instructions:** 00-99: Goto S3\_END

DK,RF,V: Goto SP4

---

## SP4

Field

BSECT03.SP4

---

**Description:** Usually work 35 hours

**Form Pane Label:** Usually work 35 hours

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SP4

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** SP3 = V, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Spouses hours varied, DP doesn't know spouses hours, or DP refused

**Question Text:** Does ^he\_she\_SP USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week?

**Fills:** he\_she\_SP

**Instructions:** IF SEX(LNOSPOUSE) = 1 then fill "he"  
ELSE fill "she"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Twork

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	HoursVary	Hours vary
4	NoJob	No longer has a job

---

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF SP4 gt 99 or any character other than 'V' then  
goto CK\_SP4

ELSE goto S3\_END

---

Check

**CK\_SP4**  
BSECT03.CK\_SP4

---

**Description:** Invalid entry

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** (SP4 gt 99) or (SP4 = a character other than 'V')

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Error2: Value must be 0-99 or 'V' for variable](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to SP4

---

## S3\_END

Field

BSECT03.S3\_END

---

**Description:** Section 3 END

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (3)) IF:

- o DIS = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o RET1a = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1a = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2a = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o RET1b = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1b = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2b = 1 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o LAY = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP eq 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o LAY = 3 and (AGERNG(respline) le 5 OR entry in RET1a OR RET1b) and no RRP = 20, or 21
- o LAY = 4, or 5 and entry in DIS1a,b or DIS2a,b AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o RET1c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS1c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o DIS2c = 1, 2, DK or RF and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o ABSRSN = 1-3, or 13 and no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o (HRUSL1 = 0-99, DK, RF, or V and MJ <> 1) OR

- ((BUS1 <> 1 OR MJOT = 1) AND  
HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32
- o (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V AND HRUSL2 = 35-99 AND BUS1 <> 1  
AND no RRP = 20 or 21) OR (HRUSL1 = 0-99 AND  
HRUSL2 = 0-99 AND no RRP = 20 or 21) OR  
(HRUSL1 = 35-99 AND HRUSL2 = DK, RF, V, 0-34 AND  
no RRP = 20 or 21)
  
- o HRFTPT = 1-3, DK or RF AND no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o SP1 = 3, 4, or 5
- o SP2 = 2-5, DK or RF
- o SP3 = 0-99
- o SP4 = 1-4, DK or RF
- o (ABS = 4 or 5) AND (DIS1C or DIS2C = DK or RF) and  
no RRP = 20, 21, 31, or 32
- o (((RRP = 20 or 21) or (RRP = 20, 21, 31 or 32)) and  
DELDEC = 1, 2 or 3)

IF the above is met then set S3\_END = 'Yes'  
ELSE set S3\_END = 'No'

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CORE\_LEAD

---

**BUSOT**  
BSECT03.BUSOT

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If respondent is the only household member and that he is a business owner then respline is stored in this variable



---

Field

**RETOT**  
BSECT03.RETOT

---

**Description:** OUTPUT VARIABLE IDENTIFYING RETIREMENT STATUS FROM PREVIOUS MONTH

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Valid values are 1-3

---

## BUS2OT

Field

BSECT03.BUS2OT

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Valid values are 1 and 2

---

Field

**MJOT**  
BSECT03.MJOT

---

**Description:** OUTPUT VARIABLE WHETHER A PERSON HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Valid values are 1, 2, DK and RF

---

## RELFLG

Field

BSECT03.RELFLG

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Number of Elements:** 30

**Special Instructions:** Set to 1 for any person that is an owner of a business or for anyone related to the owner of a business.

Uses line numbers of business owners (BUSL1BUSL4 and RRP to determine whether a person is related to an owner of a business.

**VALID ENTRIES**

- 0 Not Owner or related to owner
- 1 Owner of bus or related to owner of BUS

---

Field

**fQUEST**  
BSECT03.fQUEST

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** NOTE: Valid values are 21, 22, 25 or 28

---

# ABSOT

Field

BSECT03.ABSOT

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Retired
- 4 Disabled
- 5 Unable to work

---

Field

**HRUSLT**  
BSECT03.HRUSLT

---

**Description:** SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** SECTCOMP[2] = 'Yes'

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## CORE\_LEAD

Field

CORE\_LEAD

---

**Description:** Intro to time diary

**Form Pane Label:** Intro to time diary

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CORE\_LEAD

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_CORE\_LEAD

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Now I'd like to find out how you spent your time yesterday, ^fill\_yesterday, from 4:00 in the morning until 4:00 am this morning. I'll need to know where you were and who else was with you. If an activity is to personal, there's no need to mention it.**

**Fills:** fill\_yesterday

**Instructions:** fill yesterday's day and date

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto BTimeUse.BRow.ACTIVITY



---

Block

**BTimeUse**  
BTimeUse

---

**Description:** Time diary

**Tab Name:** S4

**Fly Over Name:** S4

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 4 - Diary

---

## **BRow**

Block

BTimeUse.BRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Max Rows = 90

2. Display a row number of the far left of the table

---

Field

**ROWNUM**  
BTimeUse.BRow.ROWNUM

---

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** -9

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

---

# START

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.START

---

**Description:** Start - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY Field \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Calculate a start time for each activity with the first activity starting at 4:00 AM.  
IF ROW number = 1 then set STARTTIM = 4:00AM  
ELSE STARTTIM = STOPTIME from the previous row

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. This item should be "show" only.  
(The interviewer should never land on this item.)
  2. Format should be HH:MM AMPM

Field

I\_U  
BTimeUse.BRow.I\_U

**Description:** Insert, delete or undo record

**Form Pane Label:** I/D

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIARY\_STAT

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** ACTIVITY <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Entry in ACTIVITY for this row.

**Question Text:** \* Enter precode to insert or delete.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TInsertUndo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	InsertRow	^InsertUndo1
2	Undo	^InsertUndo3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not bring this item "on path" until after the activity has been entered for this row.

2. If a row is inserted or deleted recalculate the start and stop time starting with the row below the insert or delete. Recompute times until the end of the diary.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Insert a new row and goto ACTIVITY for the new row

2: IF this is an incomplete inserted row then goto CK\_UNDO  
ELSE goto CK\_DELETE

---

## CK\_DELETE

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_DELETE

---

**Description:** Verify deletion of row

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** I\_U = 2 and (this is not an incomplete inserted row)

**Universe Description:** Delete row

**Text:** ♦ You have chosen to delete this record. Proceed?

- ♦ If Yes, press Suppress
- ♦ If No, press Close

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Delete row and go to VERIFY\_TIMES

All others: Go back to I\_U

---

Check

**CK\_Undo**  
BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_Undo

---

**Description:** Verify undo of row

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** I\_U = 2 and (this is an incomplete inserted row)

**Universe Description:** Undo the insertion of this incomplete row

**Text:** ♦ You have chosen to Undo this record. Proceed?

- ♦ If Yes, press Suppress
- ♦ If No, press Close

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Remove row and goto CK\_Continue\_Undo

All others: Go back to I\_U

---

**CK\_Continue\_Undo**  
BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_Continue\_Undo

---

Check

**Description:** Continue with undo insertion

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** CK\_Undo is SUPPRESS

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Press S to Continue](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ACTIVITY for the row below where the insertion was



---

Check

**VERIFY\_TIMES\_Delete**  
BTimeUse.BRow.VERIFY\_TIMES\_Delete

---

**Description:** Stop times may have changed due to deletion

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** CK\_DELETE = SUPPRESS

**Universe Description:** A row has been deleted

**Text:** ♦ [The stop times for activities in subsequent rows have changed. Verify times with respondents.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ACTIVITY

NOTE: Close/goto go back to I\_U, but this error screen will continue to come up until it is suppressed.

---

## ACTIVITY

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.ACTIVITY

---

**Description:** Activity

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ACTIVITY

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ACTIVITY

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^Diary**

✦ **Read if necessary:** An activity is anything you did during the day. Activities include both active tasks like socializing, preparing food, or eating; and more quiet tasks like thinking and relaxing. Right now, you are talking to me on the telephone. Talking on the telephone is one type of activity.

- |  |                                 |                   |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Sleeping<br>know/Can't remember     | 8. Cleaning kitchen             | 30. Don't         |
| 2. Grooming (self)<br>of your business | 9. Doing Laundry                | 31. Refusal/ None |
| 3. Watching TV                         | 10. Grocery shopping            |                   |
| 4. Working at main job                 | 11. Attending religious service |                   |
| 5. Working at other job                | 12. Paying household bills      |                   |
| 6. Preparing meals or snacks           |                                 |                   |
| 7. Eating and drinking                 |                                 |                   |

**Fills:** Diary

**Instructions:** IF ROW = 1 then fill, "So let's begin. Yesterday, ^DIARYDAY at 4:00 AM, what were you doing?"

**ELSE fill "What did you do next?"**

**Type:** String

**Length:** 100

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Store Instructions:** Assign activitycode based on string segments.

Activity must contain only what is listed in order for the activity code to be assigned.

Set Activitycode = 1 if any of the following are entered:

'sl' 'sle' 'slee' 'sleep' 'sleepi' 'sleepin' 'sleeping'

Set Activitycode = 2 if any of the following are entered:

'groom' 'groom' 'groomi' 'groomin' 'grooming'

Set Activitycode = 3 if any of the following are entered:

'wa' 'wat' 'wate' 'watch' 'watchi' 'watchin' 'watching'  
'watching t' 'watching tv'

Set Activitycode = 4 if any of the following are entered:

'working at m' 'working at ma' 'working at mai'  
'working at main' ???  
'working at main job'

Set Activitycode = 5 if any of the following are entered:

'working at o' 'working at ot' 'working at oth'  
'working at othe' 'working at other' ???  
'working at other job'

Set Activitycode = 6 if any of the following are entered:

'preparing meals and snacks'

Set Activitycode = 7 if any of the following are entered:

'eat' 'eati' 'eatin' 'eating' 'eating and d' ???  
'eating and drinking'

Set Activitycode = 8 if any of the following are entered:

'cl' 'cle' 'clea' 'clean' 'cleani' 'cleanin' 'cleaning'  
'cleaning k' ????  
'cleaning kitchen'

Set Activitycode = 9 if any of the following are entered:

'doi' 'doin' 'doing' 'doing l'  
'doing laundry'

Set Activitycode = 10 if any of the following are entered:

'groc' 'groce' 'grocer' 'grocery'  
'grocery shopping'

Set Activitycode = 11 if any of the following are entered:

'att' 'atte' 'atten' 'attend' 'attendi' 'attandin'  
'attending' 'attending r'  
'attending religious service'

Set Activitycode = 12 if any of the following are entered:

'pa' 'pay'  
'paying household bills'

Set Activitycode = 13 if any of the following are entered:

'do' 'don' 'don't' 'don't k' 'don't kn'  
'don't know'

Set Activitycode = 14 if any of the following are entered:

're' 'ref' 'refu' 'refus' 'refusa' 'refusal'

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. If a pre-defined code is entered then store the code in ActivityCode and replace that code with the corresponding description in activity.

If the following is entered (number)/(text) then the activity code is set to the code that corresponds to the number.

3. Only display 40 of the 100 characters in the form pane

**Skip Instructions:** IF (ACTIVITY = 4 or 5) and BSect03.BUS = 2 and  
BSect03.fWK = 2-5 and BSect03.fABS = 2 then goto CK\_NOWORK

ELSE goto TYPEDURATION

---

Check

**CK\_NOWORK**  
BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_NOWORK

---

**Description:** Verify DP did not work

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** (BSect03.BUS = 2) AND (BSect03.fWK = 2,3,4 or 5) AND  
(BSect03.fABS = 2) AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 or 5)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.

I recorded earlier that that you do not own either a business or a farm, that you did not do any work for pay in the last seven days, and that you did not have a job, either full or part time, including a job from which you were absent. Is this correct?

- \* No - Press Goto
- \* Yes - Press Suppress

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto Brow.TYPEDURATION

All others: Go back to Brow.ACTIVITY

---

## TYPEDURATION

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.TYPEDURATION

---

**Description:** Select way to enter stop time

**Form Pane Label:** TIME

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** TIME

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** entry in ACTIVITY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** How long did you spend ^ActivityLowerCase?

• Type 1 to enter duration (hours, minutes).

• Type 2 to enter stop time.

**Fills:** ActivityLowerCase

**Instructions:** If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"  
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill this field with a "1"

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto HOURDUR

2: Goto STOP

---

Field

**HOARDUR**  
BTimeUse.BRow.HOARDUR

---

**Description:** Hrs

**Form Pane Label:** Hrs

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HOARDUR

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** TYPEDURATION = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter Hours.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF I\_U = 1 then goto VERIFY\_TIMES\_Insert

ELSE goto MINDUR

---

## VERIFY\_TIMES\_Insert

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.VERIFY\_TIMES\_Insert

---

**Description:** Stop times may have changed after insert

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** I\_U = 1

**Universe Description:** A row has been inserted

**Text:** ♦ The stop times for activities in subsequent rows have changed. Verify times with respondents.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto MINDUR, WHO or (ACTIVITY for the next row)

NOTE: This error screen will continue to come up until it is suppressed.



Field

**MINDUR**  
BTimeUse.BRow.MINDUR

**Description:** Minutes

**Form Pane Label:** Mins

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** MINDUR

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** TYPEDURATION = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter Minutes.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 120

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set STOPTIME  
IF HOURDUR and MINDUR have entries other than  
blank or DK then calculate stoptime. SHOW stoptime

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** If entry over 60, recalculate into hours and minutes, adding hours to anything in  
HOURDUR.

**Skip Instructions:** IF HOURDUR = 0 or EMPTY and MINDUR = 0 or EMPTY then  
goto CK\_BlankDuration

ELSEIF (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND  
(ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF) then goto WHO

ELSEIF STOPTIME ge 4 AM then exit table and goto S4\_END

ELSE goto END\_ROW

---

## CK\_BlankDuration

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_BlankDuration

---

**Description:** Hour duration and Minute duration are both zero/EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** (HOURDUR = 0 or EMPTY) AND (MINDUR = 0 or EMPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Duration for this activity must be entered before moving to the next activity.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** IF HOURDUR = 0 then go back to ACTIVITY  
ELSE go back to HOURDUR

Field

**STOP**  
BTimeUse.BRow.STOP

**Description:** Stop

**Form Pane Label:** Stop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** STOPTIME

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** TYPEDURATION = 2

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter A or P with time.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Calculate HOURDUR and MINDUR based on stop and SHOW HOURDUR and MINDUR
  2. Format of field is: HH:MM AMPM
  3. Create 2 STOPTIME variables. One should automatically store 4AM when DP is through reporting previous 24 hours. The other STOPTIME should calculate and store the stop time of the last activity the respondent reports. This stop time variable can be done behind the scenes and should not appear on the form pane.

**Skip Instructions:** IF STOP = 0 or EMPTY then goto CK\_BlankStoptime

ELSEIF (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND  
(ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF) then goto WHO

ELSE goto END\_ROW

---

## CK\_BlankStoptime

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_BlankStoptime

---

**Description:** Stop time is zero/EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** STOP = 0 or EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Stop time for this activity must be entered before moving to the next activity.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to STOP

---

Check

**CK\_2HourDuration**  
BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_2HourDuration

---

**Description:** Activity was longer than 2 hours

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** (Duration for an activity gt 2 hours) and  
(ACTIVITY <> 30 and <> 31 and <> 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* **Probe:** Did you stop ^ActivityLowerCase to do anything else during that time?

- \* If yes, press Goto and enter new ^Duration.
- \* If no, press Suppress to confirm entry.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** IF TYPEDURATION = 1 then go back to HOURDUR  
ELSE go back to STOP

**Fills:** ActivityLowerCase

**Instructions:** If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"  
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

**Fills:** Duration

**Instructions:** fill "^HOURDUR hour(s) and ^MINDUR minute(s)"

---

## CK\_ANYBREAKS

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_ANYBREAKS

---

**Description:** Activity longer than 4 hours - ask about breaks

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** (ACTIVITY = 4 or 5) AND (duration of activity > 4 hours)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* **PROBE:** Did you take any breaks of 15 minutes or longer?

- \* If yes, press Goto and enter new STOP TIME for work (start time of break).  
If no, press Suppress

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to TYPEDURATION

---

Check

**CK\_SLEEPING**  
BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_SLEEPING

---

**Description:** Sleeping for more than 10 hours

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** ACTIVITY = 1 AND ((HOURDUR x 60) + MINDUR) > 600

**Universe Description:** Sleeping for more than 10 hours

**Text:** ♦ **PROBE:** I have calculated that you slept ^Duration. Is that correct?

- ♦ If yes, press Suppress to confirm entry
- ♦ If no, press Goto to enter new ^fill\_Duration\_Stop

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto END\_ROW

All others: IF TIME = 2 then go back to STOP  
ELSE go back to HOURDUR

**Fills:** Duration

**Instructions:** fill "^HOURDUR hour(s) and ^MINDUR minute(s)"

**Fills:** fill\_Duration\_Stop

**Instructions:** IF TIME = 1 then fill "Duration"  
ELSE fill "Stop time"

# WHO

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.WHO

**Description:** Who was with you

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** WHO

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** (ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) AND  
 (ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Activity is not sleeping, grooming, don't know, or refused

**Help Screen:** H\_WHO

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Who was in the room with you? / Who accompanied you?**

[On HHRoster](#)

[NonHH Family](#)

[Other NonHH](#)

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 23

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWho

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Alone	Alone
1	Mem1	^Member2[1]
2	Mem2	^Member2[2]
3	Mem3	^Member2[3]
4	Mem4	^Member2[4]
5	Mem5	^Member2[5]
6	Mem6	^Member2[6]
7	Mem7	^Member2[7]
8	Mem8	^Member2[8]
9	Mem9	^Member2[9]
10	Mem10	^Member2[10]
50	AllHHMems	All household members
51	Parent	Parents
52	OtherNonHH_Fam	Other nonHH family members < 18



---

53	OtherNonHH_Fam18	Other non-HH family members 18 and older (Incl. parents-in-law)
54	Friends	Friends
56	NeighborsAcqs	Neighbors, acquaintances
57	OtherNonHH_lt18	Other non-HH children < 18
58	OtherNonHH_gt18	Other non-HH adults 18 and older
59	Boss	Boss or manager
60	Employees	People whom I supervise
61	Coworkers	Co-workers
62	Customers	Customers
95	Noonhere	Continue HH Roster

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Line up precodes 0-10, 50 under the "On HHRoster" column.  
Line up precodes 51-53 under the "NonHH Family" column.  
Line up precodes 54-58 under the "Other NonHH" column.

**Skip Instructions:** 95: IF less than 11 persons on the roster then goto CK\_NO95  
ELSE goto WHO2

ALI others: Goto WHERE

---

**CK\_NO95**

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_NO95

---

**Description:** "Continue HH roster" entered with less than 11 persons

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** WHO = 95 AND (less than 11 persons on the roster)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** [✦ Invalid Entry. Edit the WHO field](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHO

---

Check

**CK\_EntryAndZero**  
BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_EntryAndZero

---

**Description:** Zero - Alone entered in combination with others

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** (WHO[1] = 0 AND (WHO[2] <> 0 and <> EMPTY)) OR  
(ANY WHO[2-23] = 0)

**Universe Description:** Zero - Alone entered in combination with others

**Text:** \* [Press Close and edit the WHO field](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHO

---

## CK\_EntryAnd95

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_EntryAnd95

---

**Description:** 95 - Continue HH roster entered in combination with others

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** (WHO[1] = 95 AND (WHO[2] <> 95 and <> EMPTY)) OR  
(ANY WHO[2-23] = 95)

**Universe Description:** 95 - Continue HH roster entered in combination with others

**Text:** \* [Cannot select anything else if item 95 was selected. Edit the WHO field](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHO

Field

**WHO\_2**  
BTimeUse.BRow.WHO\_2

**Description:** Anyone else?

**Form Pane Label:** Who\_2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** WHO\_2

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** WHO = 95

**Universe Description:** Continue HH Roster entered in first WHO field

**Question Text:** Anyone else?

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 21

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWHO2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	NoOneElse	No one else
11	Mem11	^Member[11]
12	Mem12	^Member[12]
13	Mem13	^Member[13]
14	Mem14	^Member[14]
15	Mem15	^Member[15]
16	Mem16	^Member[16]
17	Mem17	^Member[17]
18	Mem18	^Member[18]
19	Mem19	^Member[19]
20	Mem20	^Member[20]
21	Mem21	^Member[21]
22	Mem22	^Member[22]
23	Mem23	^Member[23]
24	Mem24	^Member[24]
25	Mem25	^Member[25]
26	Mem26	^Member[26]
27	Mem27	^Member[27]
28	Mem28	^Member[28]

---

29	Mem29	^Member[29]
30	Mem30	^Member[30]

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** Goto WHERE

---

Check

**CK2\_EntryAndZero**  
BTimeUse.BRow.CK2\_EntryAndZero

---

**Description:** Zero - No one else entered in combination with others

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** (WHO2[1] = 0 AND (WHO2[2] <> 0 and <> EMPTY)) OR  
(ANY WHO2[2-23] = 0)

**Universe Description:** Zero - No one else entered in combination with others

**Text:** \* [Can't enter 0 and another entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHO2

## WHERE

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.WHERE

**Description:** Where were you

**Form Pane Label:** Where

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** WHERE

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** ACTIVITY <> 1 and <> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31 and <> DK and <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Activity is something other than pre-defined codes for sleeping, grooming, Don't know/Can't remember, and Refusal/none of your business, DK or EMPTY

**Question Text:** Where were you while you were ^ActivityLowerCase?

[PLACE](#)

[PLACE](#)

[MODE OF TRANSPORTATION](#)

**Fills:** ActivityLowerCase

**Instructions:** If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"  
 ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank



31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train
17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Line up answer list options 1-11 under 1st PLACE column  
Line up answer list options 30-32 under 2nd PLACE column  
Line up answer list options 12-21 under MODE OF TRANSPORTATION column

2. IF answer list option 1 -10 or 12- 20 is entered then pre-fill WHERE\_SP with answer list option description

**Skip Instructions:** 1-10, 13-21, DK, RF: Goto END\_ROW

11, 21: Goto WHERE\_SP

---

## WHERE\_SP

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.WHERE\_SP

---

**Description:** Where specify

**Form Pane Label:** Where specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** WHERE\_SP

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** WHERE = 11 or 21

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** [Specify](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Allow for the F12 copy down function feature

**Skip Instructions:** Goto END\_ROW

---

Field

**END\_ROW**  
BTimeUse.BRow.END\_ROW

---

**Description:** End of Row

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ACTIVITY = EMPTY then goto CK\_BLANK\_ACTIVITY

ELSEIF STOP ge 4 AM then goto END\_DIARY

ELSE ACTIVITY for the goto next row in the table

---

## CK\_BankActivity

Check

BTimeUse.BRow.CK\_BankActivity

---

**Description:** Activity is blank

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** ACTIVITY = EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [An activity for this row must be entered before moving to the next.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ACTIVITY

---

Check

**END\_DIARY**  
BTimeUse.BRow.END\_DIARY

---

**Description:** End of Diary - Continue

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** STOP >= 4:00AM

**Universe Description:** End of diary - stop time is 4:00am or after

**Text:** ♦ [Please press S to continue](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and go to S4\_DIARY\_END

## ActivityCode

Field

BTimeUse.BRow.ActivityCode

**Description:** Activity Code

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** Tactivity

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	sleep	Sleeping
2	Grooming	Grooming (self)
3	tv	Watching TV
4	main job	Working at main job
5	other job	Working at other job
6	meal prep	Preparing meals or snacks
7	eating	Eating and drinking
8	cleaning	Cleaning kitchen
9	laundry	Laundry
10	shopping	Grocery shopping
11	church	Attending religious services
12	bills	Paying household bills
13	pets	Caring for animals and pets
30	DK	Don't know/Can't remember
31	RF	Refusal/None of your business

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Set from ACTIVITY

---

## S4\_DIARY\_END

Field

BTimeUse.S4\_DIARY\_END

---

**Description:** Check for incomplete diary rows and inconsistencies

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ANY Brow.WHO = EMPTY AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and <> 2  
and <> 30 and <> 31) and (Brow.ACTIVITY <> DK and <> RF  
then goto CK\_BlankWHO

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHO2 = EMPTY and Brow.WHO = 95 then  
goto CK\_BlankWho2

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHERE = EMPTY AND (Brow.ACTIVITYCODE <> 1 and  
<> 2 and <> 30 and <> 31) and (Brow.ACTIVITY <> DK and  
<> RF) then goto CK\_BlankWhere

ELSEIF ANY Brow.WHERE\_SP = EMPTY and Brow.WHERE = 21 then  
goto CK\_BlankWhere\_Sp

ELSEIF BSect03.MJ = 2 AND ANY Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 5 then  
goto CK\_MULTIPLEJOBS

ELSEIF (BSect03.BUS = 2) AND (BSect03.fWK = 2,3,4 or 5) AND  
(BSect03.fABS = 2) AND (ANY Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 or



5) then goto CK\_NOWORK

ELSEIF NO Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 7 then goto EATCK

ELSE goto S4\_END

---

## CK\_BlankWho

BTimeUse.CK\_BlankWho

---

Check

**Description:** WHO is EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** WHO = EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Who is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

♦ Press enter to go to Who

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHO

**Fills:** ActivityLowerCase

**Instructions:** If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"  
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

---

Check

**CK\_BlankWho2**  
BTimeUse.CK\_BlankWho2

---

**Description:** WHO2 is EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** WHO2 = EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Who # 2 is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

♦ Press enter to go to Who

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHO2

**Fills:** ActivityLowerCase

**Instructions:** If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"  
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

---

## CK\_BlankWhere

Check

BTimeUse.CK\_BlankWhere

---

**Description:** WHERE is EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** WHERE = EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ Where is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

♦ Press enter to go to Where

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHERE

**Fills:** ActivityLowerCase

**Instructions:** If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"  
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

---

Check

**CK\_BlankWhere\_Sp**  
BTimeUse.CK\_BlankWhere\_Sp

---

**Description:** WHERE\_SP is EMPTY

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** WHERE\_SP = EMPTY

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Where is blank for activity: ^ActivityLowerCase

♦ Press enter to go to Where

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to WHERE\_SP

**Fills:** ActivityLowerCase

**Instructions:** If ACTIVITY in (30, 31, DK, RF) then fill, "doing that activity"  
ELSE fills entry in activity in lower case

---

## CK\_MULTIPLEJOBS

BTimeUse.CK\_MULTIPLEJOBS

---

Check

**Description:** Verify if DP has multiple jobs

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** BSect03.MJ = 2 AND Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 5

**Universe Description:** DP indicated they did not has multiple jobs, but selected "working at other job" in ACTIVITY

**Text:** I recorded earlier that you had only one job.

**Is this information correct, or do you have more than one job?**

- If correct, Press Close to go to ACTIVITY. Change hard code to 4.  
If incorrect, Press GoTo to go to MJ screen and Change to MJ = 1.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Got back to Brow.ACTIVITY or SECT03.MJ as appropriate

Field

**EATCK**  
BTimeUse.EATCK

**Description:** Did not report eating

**Form Pane Label:** Eat Check

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EATCK

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** NO\_ACTIVITYCODE = 7

**Universe Description:** Eating or drinking was not entered in the diary using the pre-defined activity code

**Question Text:** You did not report any eating or drinking yesterday. Did you do any eating or drinking yesterday as your main activity?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CK\_EATCK

2: Goto S4\_END

---

**CK\_EATCK**  
BTimeUse.CK\_EATCK

---

Check

**Description:** Return to Diary

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** EATCK = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Please press GoTo to enter Diary and insert eating and drinking](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ACTIVITY for row 1



---

Field

**S4\_END**  
BTimeUse.S4\_END

---

**Description:** sect 4 end flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:** STOPTIME ge 4 AM

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CINTID = INTID for the first interviewer to complete section 4

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set section complete flag = 1 when all appropriate fields in the diary are answered for a 24 hour period.

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto Section 5

---

## TBLSIZE

Field

BTimeUse.TBLSIZE

---

**Description:** Table Size

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** CORE\_LEAD = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 90

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

**Block**

**Bsect05**  
Bsect05

---

**Description:** Summary Questions

**Tab Name:** Summary Questions

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 5 - Summary Questions

---

**BlkTimeObj\_1**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1

---

Block

**Description:** PW1 - Activities that were done as part of your job

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25)

**Universe Description:** DP has only one job

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**TblTimeList**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
  2. Max number of rows: 90

---

## BlkRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

Field

**ROWNUM**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** -9

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

---

## START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

---

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM



Field

## ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

---

# STOP

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.STOP

---

**Description:** Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Stop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

**WHERE**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHERE

**Description:** Where - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Where

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
 ) AND  
 ((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

---

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

---

Block

**BsectVar**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BsectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill isSelected {PW1} = 1 for all rows where BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4.

---

## isSelected\_PW1

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_PW1

---

**Description:** PW1 - For job

**Form Pane Label:** For job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PW1

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
((MJ <> 1) AND (fQUEST = 25))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PW

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

We are interested in measuring the amount of time people spend working both inside and outside their usual workplace. You said that you were working from [READ TIMES BELOW](#). Were there [^fill\\_any\\_anyOther](#) activities that were done as part of your [^fill\\_job\\_jobOrBusiness](#)?  
Please do not include getting ready for work or commuting.

[^strPw1\\_Pwmj1\\_Mega](#)

- Enter "1" for activities done for job.
- Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Fills:** strPw1\_Pwmj1\_Mega

**Instructions:** IF BTimeUse.Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 the fill  
'• Times: [^STARTTIM](#) until [^STOP](#)

For example: Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview used answer list option 4) from 8:00 until 12:30 then display; • Times: 8:00 AM until 12:30 PM

**Fills:** fill\_any\_anyOther

**Instructions:** IF BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4 then fill "any other".  
ELSE fill "any"

**Fills:** fill\_job\_jobOrBusiness

**Instructions:** IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT)  
OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPLINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business".  
ELSE fill "job"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table  
IF no more rows then exit table and goto  
BlkTimeObj\_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)

97: Exit table and goto  
BlkTimeObj\_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)

---

## BlkTimeObj\_2

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2

---

Block

**Description:** PWMJ1 - Any activities done as part of MAIN job

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** BSect03.MJ = 1

**Universe Description:** DP has more than 1 job

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

Block

**TblTimeList**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
  2. Max number of rows: 90

---

**BRow**

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse  
{core diary}

Field

**ROWNUM**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BRow.ROWNUM

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

---

## START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BRow.START

---

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

## ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BRow.ACTIVITY

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

---

## STOP

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BRow.STOP

---

**Description:** Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Stop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

**WHERE**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BRow.WHERE

**Description:** Where - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Where

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
 ) AND  
 (Bsect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

---

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE



---

Block

**BsectVar**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BRow.BsectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill isSelected {PWMJ1} = 1 for all rows where ACTIVITYCODE = 4

---

## isSelected\_PWMJ1

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_PWMJ1

---

**Description:** PWMJ1 - For main job

**Form Pane Label:** For main job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PWMJ1

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PW

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

We are interested in measuring the amount of time people spend working both inside and outside their usual workplace. You said that you were working for your MAIN job from ♦ READ TIMES BELOW. Were there ^fill\_any\_anyOther activities that were done as part of your MAIN ^fill\_job\_jobOrBusiness? Please do not include getting ready for work or commuting.

^strPw1\_Pwmj1\_Mega

- ♦ Enter "1" for activities done for main job.
- ♦ Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
- ♦ Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Fills:** strPw1\_Pwmj1\_Mega

**Instructions:** IF BTimeUse.Brow.ACTIVITYCODE = 4 the fill  
' ♦ Times: ^STARTTIM until ^STOP

**For example:** Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview used answer list option 4) from 8:00 until 12:30 then display; ♦ Times: 8:00 AM until 12:30 PM

**Fills:** fill\_any\_anyOther

**Instructions:** IF BTimeUse.Brow.ActivityCode = 4 then fill "any other".  
ELSE fill "any"

**Fills:** fill\_job\_jobOrBusiness

**Instructions:** IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT)  
OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPLINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business".  
ELSE fill "job"

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table  
IF no more rows then exit the table and goto  
BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}

97: Exit table and goto  
BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}

---

**BlkTimeObj\_3**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3

---

Block

**Description:** PWOJ1 - Any activities does as part of OTHER job

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** BSect03.MJ = 1

**Universe Description:** DP has more than 1 job

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**TblTimeList**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
  2. Max number of rows: 90

---

## BlkRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

---

Field

**ROWNUM**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

---

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

---

## START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

---

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM



Field

## ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

---

## STOP

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.STOP

---

**Description:** Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Stop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

**WHERE**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHERE

**Description:** Where - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Where

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
 ) AND  
 (Bsect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train

---

17	Bicycle	Bicycle
18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

---

Block

**BsectVar**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BsectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(Bsect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Prefill isSelected {PWOJ1} = 1 for all rows where  
ACTIVITYCODE = 5

2. Populate the PWMJ1 Show column with the data collected  
from PWMJ1 and grey the entries from PWMJ1.

---

## PWMJ1

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.PWMJ1

---

**Description:** PWMJ1 - For main job - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** For main job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PWMJ1

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PW

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**isSelected\_PWOJ1**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_PWOJ1

---

**Description:** PWOJ1 - For other job

**Form Pane Label:** For other job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PWOJ1

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(BSect03.MJ = 1)

**Universe:** MJ = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PW

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^fill\_workOtherJob**

**Were there any ^fill\_activities\_otherActivities that were done as part of your  
OTHER ^fill\_job\_jobOrBusiness?**

**^strPWOJ1\_Mega**

- Enter "1" for activities done for other job.
- Enter "97" for None/no more work activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Fills:** fill\_workOtherJob

**Instructions:** IF ANY BTimeUse.Brow.Activity = 5 then fill

"You said that you were working for your OTHER job from • READ TIMES  
BELOW."

**Fills:** fill\_activities\_otherActivities

**Instructions:** IF ANY BTimeUse.Brow.Activity = 4 or 5 then fill "other activities".  
ELSE fill "activities"

**Fills:** strPWOJ1\_Mega

**Instructions:** IF BTimeUse.Brow = 5 the fill " Times: BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM until  
BtimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

**For example: Respondent said they worked at their main job, (the interview**

used answer list option 4) from 8:00 until 12:30 then display; Times: 8:00 AM until 12:30 PM

Fills: fill\_job\_jobOrBusiness

Instructions: IF (RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT) OR (BSect03.BUS = 1 and RELFLG(RESPLINE) <> 1) then fill "job or business". ELSE fill "job"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table  
IF no more rows then exit the table and  
goto BlkTimeObj\_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.  
isSelected (PW2)

97: Exit the table and goto  
BlkTimeObj\_2.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected (PW2)



---

Block

**BlkTimeObj\_4**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4

---

**Description:** PW2 - Any other activities that you were paid for

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## TblTimeList

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}

2. Max number of rows: 90

---

Block

**BRow**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill and gray the start, activity, stop, and where columns with data from BTimeUse {core diary}

---

## ROWNUM

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.ROWNUM

---

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

---

Field

**START**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.START

---

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

---

## ACTIVITY

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.ACTIVITY

---

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

---

Field

**STOP**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.STOP

---

**Description:** Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Stop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

## WHERE

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.WHERE

**Description:** Where - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Where

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TWhere

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Respondent's home or yard
2	Workplace	Respondent's workplace
3	SomeonesHome	Someone else's home
4	Restaurant	Restaurant/Bar
5	Worship	Place of worship
6	Grocery	Grocery store
7	OtherStore	Other store/Mall
8	School	School
9	Outdoors	Outdoors away from home
10	Library	Library
11	OtherPlace	Other place (specify)
30	Bank	Bank
31	Gym	Gym/Health Club
32	PostOffice	Post Office
12	CarDriver	Car, truck, or motorcycle (driver)
13	CarPassenger	Car, truck, or motorcycle (passenger)
14	Walking	Walking
15	Bus	Bus
16	Subway	Subway/Train
17	Bicycle	Bicycle



---

18	Boat	Boat/Ferry
19	Taxi	Taxi/Limousine Service
20	Airplane	Airplane
21	Other	Other mode of transportation (specify)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHERE

---

## BSectVar

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Prefill the PWMJ1 Show column with the data from  
BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PW1}  
or BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected  
{PWMJ1 }
  2. Prefill the PWOJ1 show column with data from  
BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectrVar.isSelected  
{PWOJ1}.

Field

**PWMJ1**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.PWMJ1

**Description:** For main job - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** For main job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BlkTimeObj\_1.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PW1}  
or BlkTimeObj\_2.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected {PWMJ1}

---

## PWOJ1

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.PWOJ1

---

**Description:** For other job - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** For other job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill the PWOJ1 show column with data from  
BlkTimeObj\_3.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectrVar.isSelected {PWOJ1}.

Field

**isSelected\_PW2**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_4.TblTimeList.BRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_PW2

**Description:** PW2 - For pay

**Form Pane Label:** For pay

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** PW2

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_PW

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^crafts. ^job\_acts. Were there any ^other3 activities ^yesterday you were paid for or will be paid for? ^breaks.**

◆ **Read if necessary:** This could include things like selling crafts or babysitting.

◆ **IF YES - Ask: Which ones?**

◆ Enter "1" for activities done for pay.

◆ Enter "97" for None/no more paid activities.

◆ Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Fills:** job\_acts

**Instructions:** IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then

fill "You told me about the activities that were done as part of your job(s)."

**Fills:** other3

**Instructions:** IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then fill "other activities".

**ELSE fill "activities"**

**Fills:** yesterday

**Instructions:** IF HRUSL1 = EMPTY then fill "that you did yesterday that"

**ELSE fill "that"**

**Fills:** breaks

---

**Instructions:** IF ANY PW1 = 1 or ANY PWMJ1 = 1 or ANY PWOJ1 = 1 then  
fill "Please do not include paid breaks at work or paid time off."

**Fills:** crafts

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.HRUSL1 = EMPTY then  
fill "Sometimes people do things that bring in money like selling crafts or  
babysitting."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF,EMPTY: Go to next row in the table  
IF no more rows then exit the table and  
goto CC\_LEAD

97: Exit the table and goto CC\_LEAD

---

Field

**cntHHKids\_OWN**  
Bsect05.cntHHKids\_OWN

---

**Description:** Total count of "own", rrp = 22, children

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CntHHKids\_OWN = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1 and (AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and RRP = 22

**Array:**

---

## cntHHKids\_NotOWN

Field

Bsect05.cntHHKids\_NotOWN

---

**Description:** Total count of NOT "own" children.  
(grandchildren, siblings, other relatives, foster, housemates, roomers or non-relatives.)

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CntHHKids\_NotOWN = total number of persons with HHMEM = 1  
and (AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and  
(RRP <> 20 and <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40)

**Array:**



---

Field

**cntNonHHKids**  
Bsect05.cntNonHHKids

---

**Description:** Total count of noon-household, rrp = 40, children

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set CntNonHHKids = total number of persons with HHMEM = 4 and  
(AGE <= 12 or AGE = NONRESPONSE) and RRP = 40

**Array:**

---

**cnt\_HHKidsTotal**  
Bsect05.cnt\_HHKidsTotal

---

Field

**Description:** Total number of own and NOT own children under 13

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:**

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set cnt\_HHKidsTotal = CntHHKids\_OWN + cntHHKids\_NotOwn

**Array:**

---

Field

**existsHHKidLessThan18YN**

Bsect05.existsHHKidLessThan18YN

---

**Description:** Flag for if the household contains ANY children under 18

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF the household includes children under 18 years of age  
(at least one person with (HHMEM = 1 or 4) AND AGE < 18)  
then set existsHHKidLessThan18YN = 1

ELSE set existsHHKidLessThan18YN = 2

**Array:**

---

## CC\_LEAD

Field

Bsect05.CC\_LEAD

---

**Description:** Child Care Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Child Care Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC\_LEAD

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** All

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

Now I'd like to talk with you ^fill\_Cc\_Lead1 ^fill\_Cc\_Lead2

**Fills:** fill\_Cc\_Lead1

**Instructions:** IF cnt\_HHKidsTotal > 0 then fill "in a little more detail about childcare."  
ELSE fill "about childcare"

cnt\_HHKidsTotal is the count of the number of children on the roster who are under 13 years of age and household members. (HHMEM =1 and AGE < 13) OR (HHMEM =1 and (BIRTHY and AGE <> DK, RF)

**Fills:** fill\_Cc\_Lead2

**Instructions:** IF existsHHKidLessThan18YN = No then fill  
"People often spend time with friends', neighbors' or relatives' children."

**NOTE:** existsHHKidLessThan18YN = No if the household does not include children under 18 years of age  
(all HHMEM = 1 and AGE > 18) OR (HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40 AND AGE > 18)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** IF cnt\_HHKidsTotal >= 2 then goto CC1  
(at least 1 child under 13 who is a household member)

ELSEIF cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
(at least 1 own nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
(at least 1 nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSE goto CC8

# CC1

Field

Bsect05.CC1

**Description:** First child awake

**Form Pane Label:** First child awake

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC1

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** cnt\_HHKidsTotal >= 2

**Universe Description:** At least 2 children on the roster who are household members ((HHMEM = 1) and less than 13 years of age, DK or RF)

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**I'd like you to think back over the day yesterday. Which child got up first yesterday?**

- Read names.
- Enter all that apply separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TChild

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Child1	^Child[1]
2	Child2	^Child[2]
3	Child3	^Child[3]
4	Child4	^Child[4]
5	Child5	^Child[5]
6	Child6	^Child[6]
7	Child7	^Child[7]
8	Child8	^Child[8]
9	Child9	^Child[9]
10	Child10	^Child[10]
11	Child11	^Child[11]
12	Child12	^Child[12]
13	Child13	^Child[13]

---

14	Child14	^Child[14]
15	Child15	^Child[15]
16	Child16	^Child[16]
17	Child17	^Child[17]
18	Child18	^Child[18]
19	Child19	^Child[19]
20	Child20	^Child[20]
21	Child21	^Child[21]
22	Child22	^Child[22]
23	Child23	^Child[23]
24	Child24	^Child[24]
25	Child25	^Child[25]
26	Child26	^Child[26]
27	Child27	^Child[27]
28	Child28	^Child[28]
29	Child29	^Child[29]
30	Child30	^Child[30]

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-30: Goto CC2

DK,RF: Goto CC3

---

**CC2**

Field

Bsect05.CC2

---

**Description:** Time child awake**Form Pane Label:** Time child awake**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** CC2**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0**Universe:** CC1 <> NONRESPONSE AND cnt\_HHKidsTotal > 0**Universe Description:** (CC1 is not DK and is not RF) AND  
[There is at least 1 child that meets the following  
criteria: HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)]**Help Screen:** H\_CC**Question Text:** ? [F1]**At what time, yesterday, did ^fill\_Cc2 get up?****Fills:** fill\_Cc2**Instructions:** fill list of children entered in CC1. Insert commas and the word "and" as appropriate**Type:** Time**Length:** 8

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** 1. Set default time to AM.

2. Format should be HH:MM AMPM

**Skip Instructions:** IF CC2 = 12:00pm - 11:59PM then goto CK\_CC2

ELSEIF cnt\_HHKidsTotal &gt;= 2 then goto CC3

ELSEIF cnt\_HHKidsTotal = 1 then goto CC4

---



---

Check

**CK\_CC2**  
Bsect05.CK\_CC2

---

**Description:** Time child(ren) got up is in the PM (12pm - 11:59pm)

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** CC2 = 12:00PM - 11:59PM

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Time reported as ^CC2.

[Is this entry correct?](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF cnt\_HHKidsTotal >= 2 then goto CC3  
ELSE goto CC4

All others: Go back to CC2

**Fills:** CC2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in CC2 in the format HH:MM AMPM

## CC3

Field

Bsect05.CC3

**Description:** Last child to bed

**Form Pane Label:** Last child to bed

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC3

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** cnt\_HHKidsTotal >= 2

**Universe Description:** There is at least 2 children the meet the following criteria:

HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Which child or children went to bed last?**

- Read names.
- Enter all that apply separate with commas.

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 30

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TChild

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Child1	^Child[1]
2	Child2	^Child[2]
3	Child3	^Child[3]
4	Child4	^Child[4]
5	Child5	^Child[5]
6	Child6	^Child[6]
7	Child7	^Child[7]
8	Child8	^Child[8]
9	Child9	^Child[9]
10	Child10	^Child[10]
11	Child11	^Child[11]
12	Child12	^Child[12]
13	Child13	^Child[13]
14	Child14	^Child[14]

---

15	Child15	^Child[15]
16	Child16	^Child[16]
17	Child17	^Child[17]
18	Child18	^Child[18]
19	Child19	^Child[19]
20	Child20	^Child[20]
21	Child21	^Child[21]
22	Child22	^Child[22]
23	Child23	^Child[23]
24	Child24	^Child[24]
25	Child25	^Child[25]
26	Child26	^Child[26]
27	Child27	^Child[27]
28	Child28	^Child[28]
29	Child29	^Child[29]
30	Child30	^Child[30]

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-30: Goto CC4

DK,RF: Goto CC5

---

## CC4

Field

Bsect05.CC4

---

**Description:** Time to bed

**Form Pane Label:** Time to bed

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC4

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (cnt\_HHKidsTotal = 1) OR (CC3 = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** (CC3 is not DK and is not RF) OR  
[There is 1 child that meets the following criteria:  
HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13, DK or RF)]

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**At what time did ^fill\_Cc4 go to bed?**

**Fills:** fill\_Cc4

**Instructions:** fill list of children entered in CC3. Insert commas and the word "and" as appropriate

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set default time to AM.

2. Format HH:MM AMPM

**Skip Instructions:** IF CC4 = 12:00AM - 11:59AM then goto CK\_CC4

ELSEIF cntHHKids\_OWN > 0 then goto BlkTimeObj\_6  
{any own, rrp = 22, children goto CC5}

ELSEIF cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
(at least 1 non-Own household children under 13)

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
(at least 1 nonhousehold child < 13)

ELSE goto CC8

---

**CK\_CC4**  
Bsect05.CK\_CC4

Check

---

**Description:** Time child(ren) went to bed is in the AM (12am - 11:59am)

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** CC4 = 12:00AM - 11:59AM

**Universe Description:** Child went to bed in the AM

**Text:** ♦ Time reported as ^CC4.

[Is this entry correct?](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF cntHHKids\_OWN > 0 then goto BlkTimeObj\_6  
ELSEIF cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
ELSE goto CC8

All others: Go back to CC4

**Fills:** CC4

**Instructions:** Fill entry in C4 in the format HH:MM AMPM

---

Block

**BlkTimeObj\_6**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6

---

**Description:** CC5 - Own child in your care

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** cntHHKids\_Own > 0

**Universe Description:** There is at least 1 child that meets the following criteria:  
HHMEM = 1 AND (AGE < 13 or (AGE = DK or RF)) AND RRP = 22

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## TblTimeList

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
  2. Max number of rows: 90



---

Block

**BlkRow**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table using the data from the time diary.
  2. Prefill and gray start, activity, hourdr, mindur and who columns with data from the diary.

---

## ROWNUM

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

---

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

**START**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

---

## ACTIVITY

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

---

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

**HOURDUR**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURDUR

**Description:** Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** HourDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.HOURDUR

---

## MINDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

---

**Description:** Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** MinDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MINDUR

---

Field

**WHO**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

---

**Description:** Who - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.WHO

---

## BSectVar

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Copy WHERE and ActivityCode from the BTimeUse.Brow (Diary)



Field

**AWAKE**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.AWAKE

**Description:** Awake

**Form Pane Label:** Awake

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** For the AWAKE column do not enter an X for activities  
with STOP TIME = CC2 OR for activities with START TIME = CC4.

---

## isSelected\_CC5

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_CC5

---

**Description:** CC5 - Own/HHcc

**Form Pane Label:** Own/HHcc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC5

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** isSelected for the previous row is not 96 and is not 97

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** I'd like to ask you about children who live with you.

^fill\_1 which times or during which activities

^fill\_2^fill\_was\_were ^\_Names\_OwnKids\_HH in your care?

- ◆ Probe: Any other times or activities?
- ◆ Enter "1" for activities where child was in your care.
- ◆ Enter "96" for All day.
- ◆ Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
- ◆ Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Fills:** fill\_was\_were

**Instructions:** IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"  
ELSE fill "were"

**Fills:** fill\_1

**Instructions:** IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "A child was awake  
between ^CC2 and ^CC4. At"  
ELSE fill "At"

**Fills:** fill\_2

**Instructions:** IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "during that time period "

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

---

**Answer List:** TSelect2

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 96: IF ROW = 1 then goto CK\_AllDay  
ELSE goto CK2\_AllDay

97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then  
exit block and goto CC5\_CK  
ELSE goto TableLevel\_Edits

1: IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK\_AtWork\_Row  
ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK\_Travel\_Row  
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

---

## WithoutKid

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.WithoutKid

---

**Description:** Flag for if an own child was select in WHO for this activity

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

```
IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = Yes
```

Check all values of WHO:

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 22) then
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: Yes = Activity was done without own children  
No = Activity was done with own children

---

Check

**CK\_AllDay**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_AllDay

---

**Description:** 96-All Day entered in Row 1

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** Row number = 1 AND isSelected = 96

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?

If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day"  
and ask: **When was a child in your care?**

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TableLevel\_Edits

All others: Go back to isSelected

---

## CK2\_AllDay

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK2\_AllDay

---

**Description:** 96-All Day, entered on a row other than row 1

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** Row Number <> 1 and isSelected = 96

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Entry of '96' allowed only on Row 1.](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to isSelected

Check

## CK\_AtWork\_Row

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_AtWork\_Row

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)

\*\*INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit \*\*

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- \* Yes - Press Suppress
- \* No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKids = Yes then goto CK\_TRAVEL\_Row  
ELSEIF there are no more rows then  
goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE go to the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

---

## CK\_Travel\_Row

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_Travel\_Row

---

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,  
you were not accompanied by a child.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF there are no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE go to the next row

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP



Field

## TableLevel\_Edits

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel\_Edits

**Description:** Table level edits - run after table is exited

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** Table is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK\_NoEntries

ELSEIF CK\_AllDay = Suppress then check each row:

IF (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and WHERE = 2 then  
goto CK\_AtWork\_Table

IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK\_Travel\_Table

Bring up these edits for every row that meets the universe  
in the order is which they are met.

For example: If row 1 has an Activitycode[1] = 4  
row 2 has where[2] = 12 and who[2] = 0  
row 3 has an Activitycode[3] = 4  
then the edits would come up as follows:  
CK\_AtWork\_Table  
CK\_Travel\_Table  
CK\_AtWork\_Table

```
ELSE exit the block and:  
  IF cntHHKids_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
  ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
  ELSE goto CC8
```

---

Check

## CK\_NoEntries

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_NoEntries

---

**Description:** No entries were made in the table

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.  
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Entry required](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the last row in the table

---

## CK\_AtWork\_Table

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_AtWork\_Table

---

**Description:** Was child(ren) with you while you were working at work

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** (TimeObj\_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND  
(TimeObj\_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and  
(TimeObj\_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WHERE = 2)

**Universe Description:** Child was with you all day and at least one activity is working at main or other job at respondent?s workplace

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling  
If end of the table then exit block and:  
IF cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
ELSE goto CC8

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Check

## CK\_Travel\_Table

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_6.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_Travel\_Table

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_Own > 0)

**Universe:** (TimeObj\_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND  
(TimeObj\_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WithoutKid = Yes)

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,  
you were not accompanied by a child.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling  
If end of the table then exit block and:  
IF cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
ELSE goto CC8

All others: go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

## CC5\_CK

Field

Bsect05.CC5\_CK

**Description:** No activities selected

**Form Pane Label:** No activities selected

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC5\_CK

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** TimeObj\_6.TimeList.SelectionCnt = EMPTY AND  
TimeObj\_6.TimeList.Row[1].SectVar.isSelected <> 96

**Universe Description:** (97 in the first row) OR  
(no entries of 1 in CC5 and the first row does not equal 96)

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

- ◆ No activities were selected even though there are children in the household.
- ◆ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.
- ◆ If "Don't Know" enter 2
- ◆ If "Refused" enter 3

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCC5\_CK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer
4	CAway	Child was away from home yesterday
5	RAway	Respondent was away from home yesterday

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B

ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6

ELSE goto CC8

---

**BlkTimeObj\_10**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10

---

Block

**Description:** CC5B - Times when non-own household child 0-12 in your care

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0

**Universe Description:** At least not own-child/not non-household child on roster  
((AGE < 13 or AGE = Dk or RF) and HHMEM = 1 and  
RRP is not spouse, unmarried partner, child, non-household child)

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



---

Block

**TblTimeList**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
  2. Max number of rows: 90

---

## BlkRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary

Field

**ROWNUM**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

---

## START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

---

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

## ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

---

## HOURLDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURLDUR

---

**Description:** Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** HourDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Hourdur

Field

**MINDUR**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

**Description:** Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** MinDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Mindur

---

## WHO

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

---

**Description:** Who - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who



---

Block

**BsectVar**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BsectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## AWAKE

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.AWAKE

---

**Description:** Awake

**Form Pane Label:** Awake

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** For the AWAKE column do not enter an X for activities  
with STOP TIME = CC2 OR for activities with START TIME = CC4.

Field

**isSelected\_CC5B**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_CC5B

**Description:** CC5B - Non-own hh child

**Form Pane Label:** Non-own hh child

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC5B

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** isSelected for the previous row is not 96 and is not 97

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Now I'd like to ask you about other children who live with you.**

**^fill\_1 which times or during which activities**

**^fill\_2^fill\_was\_were ^\_Names\_HHKids\_NotOwn in your care?**

- Enter "1" for activities where child was in your care.
- Enter "96" for All day.
- Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Fills:** fill\_1

**Instructions:** IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "A child was awake  
between ^CC2 and ^CC4. At"  
ELSE fill "At"

**Fills:** fill\_was\_were

**Instructions:** IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"  
ELSE fill "were"

**Fills:** \_Names\_HHKids\_NotOwn

**Instructions:** Fill the names of all persons where:  
(AGE <= 12 or AGE = DK or RF) AND HHMEM = 1 and (RRP <> 20 and <> 21  
and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40)

**Fills:** fill\_2

**Instructions: IF CC2 = RESPONSE and CC4 = RESPONSE then fill "during that time period "**

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 96: IF ROW = 1 then goto CK\_AllDay  
ELSE goto CK2\_AllDay

97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then  
exit block and goto CC5B\_CK  
ELSE goto TableLevel\_Edits

1: IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK\_AtWork\_Row  
ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK\_Travel\_Row  
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

Field

**WithoutKid**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.WithoutKid

**Description:** Flag for if a Not-Owned child was selected in WHO for this activity

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then  
Set WithoutKid = EMPTY  
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)  
then Set WithoutKid = Yes

Check all values of WHO:

IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND  
(AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) <> 20 and  
<> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 ) then  
Set WithoutKid = No

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: Yes = Activity was done without not-own children  
No = Activity was done with not-own children

---

## CK\_AllDay

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_AllDay

---

**Description:** 96-All Day entered in Row 1

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** Row number = 1 AND isSelected = 96

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?

If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day"  
and ask: **When was a child in your care?**

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto TableLevel\_Edits

All others: Go back to isSelected

---

Check

## CK2\_AllDay

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK2\_AllDay

---

**Description:** 96-All Day, entered on a row other than row 1

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** Row Number <> 1 and isSelected = 96

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Entry of '96' allowed only on Row 1.](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to isSelected

---

## CK\_AtWork\_Row

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_AtWork\_Row

---

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)

\*\*INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit \*\*

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- \* Yes - Press Suppress
- \* No - Press Goto

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK\_TRAVEL\_Row  
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE go to the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP



Check

## CK\_Travel\_Row

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_Travel\_Row

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,  
you were not accompanied by a child.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE go to the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

---

## TableLevel\_Edits

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel\_Edits

---

**Description:** Table level edits - run after table is exited

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** Table is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK\_NoEntries

ELSEIF CK\_AllDay = Suppress then check each row:

IF (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and WHERE = 2 then  
goto CK\_AtWork\_Table

IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK\_Travel\_Table

Bring up these edits for every row that meets the universe  
in the order is which they are met.

For example: If row 1 has an Activitycode[1] = 4  
row 2 has where[2] = 12 and who[2] = 0  
row 3 has an Activitycode[3] = 4  
then the edits would come up as follows:  
CK\_AtWork\_Table  
CK\_Travel\_Table  
CK\_AtWork\_Table

```
ELSE exit the block and:  
  IF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
  ELSE goto CC8
```

---

## CK\_NoEntries

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_NoEntries

---

**Description:** No entries were made in the table

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.  
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** [✦ Entry required](#)

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the last row in the table

Check

## CK\_AtWork\_Table

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_AtWork\_Table

**Description:** Was child(ren) with you while you were working at work

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** (TimeObj\_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND  
(TimeObj\_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.ActivityCode = 4 or 5) and  
(TimeObj\_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WHERE = 2)

**Universe Description:** Child was with you all day and at least one activity is working at main or other job at respondent's workplace

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling  
If end of the table then exit block and:  
IF cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
ELSE goto CC8

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

---

## CK\_Travel\_Table

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_10.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_Travel\_Table

---

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0)

**Universe:** (TimeObj\_6.TimeList.row[1].SectVar.isSelected = 96) AND  
(TimeObj\_6.TimeList.Row[n].SectVar.WithoutKid = Yes)

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,  
you were not accompanied by a child.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Continue table level checks for at work/traveling  
If end of the table then exit block and:  
IF cntHHKids\_NotOwn > 0 then goto CC5B  
ELSEIF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6  
ELSE goto CC8

All others: go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Field

**CC5B\_CK**  
Bsect05.CC5B\_CK

**Description:** check for no activities selected

**Form Pane Label:** No activities selected

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC5B\_CK

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (TimeObj\_10.TimeList.Selectioncnt = EMPTY) AND  
(TimeObj\_10.TimeListRow[1].SectVar.isSelected <> 96)

**Universe Description:** 97 was entered with no entries of 1

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ No activities were selected even though there are children in the household.

◆ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCC5\_CK

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer
4	CAway	Child was away from home yesterday
5	RAway	Respondent was away from home yesterday

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF cntNonHHKids > 0 then goto CC6

ELSE goto CC8

## CC6

Field

Bsect05.CC6

**Description:** NonHH children in care

**Form Pane Label:** NonHH children in care

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC6

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** cntNonHHKids > 0

**Universe Description:** (There is at least one person where HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40  
AND AGE < 13) OR  
(HHMEM = 4 and RRP = 40) AND (BIRTHY and AGE = DK, RF)

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Now I'd like to ask you about YOUR children who don't live with you. During any part of the day yesterday, ^fill\_was\_were ^\_NAMES\_NonHHKids in your care?**

**Fills:** fill\_was\_were

**Instructions:** IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"  
ELSE fill "were"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto CC7



2,DK,RF: Goto CC8

---

## BlkTimeObj\_7

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7

---

Block

**Description:** Activities where non-household children 0-12 in your care

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** CC6 = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, a child who doesn't live with DP was in his care

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

Block

**TblTimeList**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
  2. Max number of rows: 90

---

## BlkRow

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary

---

Field

**ROWNUM**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

---

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

---

## START

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

---

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

Field

## ACTIVITY

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

---

## HOARDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOARDUR

---

**Description:** Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** HourDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Hourdur



Field

**MINDUR**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

**Description:** Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** MinDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Mindur

---

## WHO

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

---

**Description:** Who - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

---

Block

**BsectVar**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BsectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

**CC5**

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CC5

---

**Description:** CC5 - SHOW ONLY**Form Pane Label:** Own/HHCC**SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\***Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 2**Answer List:** TSelect

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from ???? NEITHER CC5 or CC5b IS SHOWING IN THE INSTRUMENT

Field

**isSelected\_CC7**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_CC7

**Description:** CC7 - Own/nonHHcc

**Form Pane Label:** Own/nonHHcc

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC7

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:** isSelected for the previous row is not 97

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**At which times or during which activities ^fill\_was\_were ^\_Names\_NonHHKids  
in your care?**

- Enter "1" for activities where non-household child was in your care.
- Enter "97" for None/no more non-household childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Fills:** fill\_was\_were

**Instructions:** IF cntNonHHKids = 1 then fill "was"  
ELSE fill "were"

**Fills:** \_Names\_NonHHKids

**Instructions:** Fill names of persons where (HHMEM = 4 AND RRP = 40 AND AGE < 13) OR  
(HHMEM = 4 and RRP = 40 AND BIRTHY and AGE = DK, RF)

**Insert commas and "and" as appropriate**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect2a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day

---

97	None	None/No more
----	------	--------------

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then  
exit block and goto CC7\_CK  
ELSE goto TableLevel\_Edits

1: IF ActivityCode = 4 or 5 then goto CK\_AtWork\_Row  
ELSEIF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK\_Travel\_Row  
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

EMPTY,DK,RF: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

Field

**WithoutKid**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.WithoutKid

**Description:** Flag for is a non-household child was select in WHO for this activity

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

```
IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then
  Set WithoutKid = EMPTY
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)
  then Set WithoutKid = Yes
```

Check all values of WHO:

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 4) AND
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 40) then
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: Yes = Activity was done without non-household children  
No = Activity was done with non-household children

---

## CK\_AtWork\_Row

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_AtWork\_Row

---

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:** (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)

\*\*INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit \*\*

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- \* Yes - Press Suppress
- \* No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK\_TRAVEL\_Row  
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP



---

Check

## CK\_Travel\_Row

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_Travel\_Row

---

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:** isSelected = 1 AND WithoutKid = Yes

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were traveling, but in the diary a child was not selected in WHO.

**Text:** I need to verify some information with you.  
I recorded that when you were traveling from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP,  
you were not accompanied by a child.  
Was a child in your care at that time?

- ◆ Yes - Press Suppress
- ◆ No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

---

## TableLevel\_Edits

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel\_Edits

---

**Description:** Table level edits - run after table is exited

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:** Table is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK\_NoEntries

ELSE exit the block and goto CC8

---

Check

## CK\_NoEntries

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_7.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_NoEntries

---

**Description:** No entries were made in the table

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(CC6 = 1)

**Universe:** isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.  
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Entry required](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the last row in the table

---

## CC7\_CK

Field

Bsect05.CC7\_CK

---

**Description:** No activities selected

**Form Pane Label:** No activities selected

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC7\_CK

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (isSelected[1] = 97) OR  
(isSelected[n] = 97 and no entries of 1)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

◆ No activities were selected even though respondent said that an own/nonhousehold child was in his/her care.

◆ Enter reason or use the arrow key to go back to correct.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCC7\_CK

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	None	No secondary childcare activities.
2	RDK	Respondent didn't know.
3	RRF	Respondent refused to answer.

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CC8

---

Block

**BlkTimeObj\_8**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8

---

**Description:** CC8 - was a child who is 12-years old or younger in your care?

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** ALL

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## TblTimeList

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}

2. Max number of rows: 90

---

Block

**BlkRow**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary

---

## ROWNUM

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

---

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]



---

Field

**START**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

---

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

---

## ACTIVITY

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

---

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

Field

**HOURLDUR**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURLDUR

**Description:** Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** HourDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.hourDur

---

## MINDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

---

**Description:** Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** MinDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MinDur

---

Field

**WHO**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

---

**Description:** Who - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

---

## **BSectVar**

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**CC5**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CC5

**Description:** CC5 - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Own/HHCC

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
97	None	^NoneTxt1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** \*\*\* CURRENTLY NOTHING SHOWS IN THIS COLUMN IN THE INSTRUMENT

---

## isSelected\_CC8

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_CC8

---

**Description:** CC8 - Other children in care

**Form Pane Label:** Other children in care

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC8

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** isSelected for ANY previous row is not 97

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**^fill\_Cc8 any part of the day yesterday was a child who is 12-years old or younger in your care? Please do not include any paid childcare.**

• IF YES -- Ask:

**When was that?**

- Enter "1" for activities where other child was in your care.
- Enter "97" for None/no more childcare activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Fills:** fill\_Cc8

**Instructions:** IF there is at least 1 child on the roster (CC8\_DisplayKids <> EMPTY) then fill "During"  
ELSE fill "Other than ^CC8\_DisplayKids, during"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect2a

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

---

Don't Know



Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF,Blank: IF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

97: Exit block and goto V1

---

## WithoutKid

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.WithoutKid

---

**Description:** Flag for if a child was select in WHO for this activity

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Not Displayed \*\***

**Type:** String

**Length:** 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set a WithoutKid flag for each row

```
IF (WHERE < 12) OR (50 was selected in WHO) then  
  Set WithoutKid = EMPTY  
ELSEIF (WHERE = 12-30) AND (50 was not selected in WHO)  
  then Set WithoutKid = Yes
```

Check all values of WHO:

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND  
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 22) then  
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 1) AND  
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) <> 20 and  
  <> 21 and <> 22 and <> 24 and <> 40) then  
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

```
IF (WHO[n] <=30) AND (HHMEM(who[n]) = 4) AND  
  (AGE(who[n]) < 13) AND (RRP(who[n]) = 40) then  
  Set WithoutKid = No
```

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Values: Yes = Activity was done without children  
No = Activity was done with children

---

## CK\_AtWork\_Row

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_AtWork\_Row

---

**Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (isSelected = 1) AND (ActivityCode = 4 or 5) AND (WHERE = 2)

\*\*INSTRUMENT IS NOT USING WHERE = 2 for the row level edit \*\*

**Universe Description:** Selected that a child was with you while you were at working at your place of work

**Text:** Just to verify, a child was in your care while you were at work from ^STARTTIM to ^STOP.

Is that correct?

- \* Yes - Press Suppress
- \* No - Press Goto

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF WithoutKid = Yes then goto CK\_TRAVEL\_Row  
ELSEIF no more rows then goto TableLevel\_Edits  
ELSE goto the next row in the table

All others: Go back to isSelected

**Fills:** STARTTIM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in STARTTIM for this row

**Fills:** STOP

**Instructions:** Fill entry in BTimeUse.Brow.STOP

Field

## TableLevel\_Edits

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel\_Edits

**Description:** Table level edits - run after table is exited

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** Table is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK\_NoEntries

ELSE exit the block and goto CC9

---

## CK\_NoEntries

Check

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_NoEntries

---

**Description:** No entries were made in the table

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.  
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [Entry required](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the last row in the table

Field

**CC9**  
Bsect05.CC9

**Description:** Children related

**Form Pane Label:** Children related

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CC9

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** BlkTimeObj\_8.TblTimeList.selectionCnt >= 1

**Universe Description:** At least one entry made in CC8

**Help Screen:** H\_CC

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Is that child/are those children related to you?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNoSome

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Some are, some are not	Some are, some are not

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto V1

**V1**

Field

Bsect05.V1

**Description:** volunteer through organizations

**Form Pane Label:** Volunteer through organizations

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V1

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:** All

**Help Screen:** H\_VOL

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Now I'd like to ask you about volunteer activities, that is, activities for which people are not paid, except perhaps expenses.**

**Yesterday, did you do any volunteer activities for or through an organization?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Press F1 to goto H\_PURPOSE.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto V3

2,DK: Goto V2



RF: Goto ELDER\_INTRO

---

**V2**

Field

Bsect05.V2

---

**Description:** school or youth organizations**Form Pane Label:** School or youth organizations**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** V2**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0**Universe:** V1 = 2 or DK**Universe Description:** Respondent did not do any volunteer activities for or through an organization yesterday.**Help Screen:** H\_VOL**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Sometimes people don't think of activities they do for schools, or youth, or religious organizations as volunteer activities.**

**Yesterday, did you volunteer for these or similar organizations?**

**Type:** Enumerated**Length:** 1**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:** **Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto V3

2,DK,RF: Goto ELDER\_INTRO

---

Block

**BlkTimeObj\_9**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9

---

**Description:** V3 - Volunteer Activities

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, respondent did volunteer work yesterday

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## TblTimeList

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}
  2. Max number of rows: 90

---

Block

**BlkRow**  
Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Prefill the start, activity, hourdur, mindur, and who columns with data from the core diary

---

## ROWNUM

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ROWNUM

---

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

**START**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.START

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

---

## ACTIVITY

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

---

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity



Field

**HOURLDUR**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.HOURLDUR

**Description:** Duration - Hour: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** HourDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 24

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.HourDur

---

## MINDUR

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.MINDUR

---

**Description:** Duration - Minutes: SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** MinDur

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 4

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1440

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.MinDur

---

Field

**WHO**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.WHO

---

**Description:** Who - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Who

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Who

---

## BSectVar

Block

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

Field

**isSelected\_V3**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_V3

**Description:** V3 - which volunteer activities

**Form Pane Label:** Which volunteer activities

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** V3

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:** isSelected for any previous row is not 97

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_VOL

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Which of the activities that you told me about were volunteer activities?**

- Enter "1" for volunteer activities.
- Enter "97" for No more volunteer activities.
- Use up/down arrow keys to move to the correct row.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TV3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	select	Select
97	no more	No more volunteer activities

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF,Blank: IF no more rows then exit the block  
and goto ELDER\_INTRO  
ELSE go to next line of grid

```
97: IF (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1) then  
    exit block and goto CK_V3  
    ELSE goto TableLevel_Edits
```

---

Check

**CK\_V3**

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_V3

---

**Description:** 97 was entered when no actual selection made

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:** isSelected = 97 AND  
( (ROW = 1) or (ROW <> 1 and no entries of 1)

**Universe Description:**

- Text:** ♦ An activity must be marked as a volunteer activity before a "97" can be entered.  
♦ Go back to V1 or V2 if no activities are volunteer activities

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to isSelected

---

## TableLevel\_Edits

Field

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.TableLevel\_Edits

---

**Description:** Table level edits - run after table is exited

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:** Table is complete

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ALL isSelected = EMPTY then goto CK\_NoEntries

ELSE exit table and goto S5\_END



---

Check

## CK\_NoEntries

Bsect05.BlkTimeObj\_9.TblTimeList.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_NoEntries

---

**Description:** No entries were made in the table

**Inherited Universe:** (Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0  
) AND  
(V1 = 1 OR V2 = 1)

**Universe:** isSelected = EMPTY for all rows in the table.  
(Rows with preset values of 1 do not count.)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Entry required](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to the last row in the table

---

## S5\_END

Field

Bsect05.S5\_END

---

**Description:** Section 5 end flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** Section 3 and 4 are complete AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\*CHECK ITEM\*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (5)).  
IF V1 = RESPONSE or V1 = NONRESPONSE then  
set SECTCOMP = 1 {section complete flag.}

---

Block

**BElderCare**  
BElderCare

---

**Description:** Elder Care

**Tab Name:** S5a

**Fly Over Name:** Elder care

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## ELDCARE\_INT

Field

BElderCare.ELDCARE\_INT

---

**Description:** Elder care intro

**Form Pane Label:** Elder Care Intro

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELDCARE\_INT

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** All

### Universe Description:

**Help Screen:** H\_ELDCARE\_INT

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

The next set of questions are about times you may have recently spent assisting or caring for an adult who needed help because of a condition related to aging. For example, as people grow older, it sometimes becomes difficult for them to perform various activities without help—such as grooming, driving, managing the household, taking medication or other common activities. Care may be provided in your home, their home or at a care facility.

• **Read if necessary:** A condition related to aging is an ongoing ailment or physical or emotional limitation that typically affects older people. Examples may include becoming more frail; having difficulty seeing, hearing, or physically moving; becoming more forgetful; tiring more quickly; or specific medical ailments that are more common among older adults. It refers to existing conditions that become progressively worse as one ages.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELDER

---

## ELDER

Field

BElderCare.ELDER

---

**Description:** Have you provided any care or assistance to and adult

**Form Pane Label:** ELDER

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELDER

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELDER\_INTRO = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ELDER

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**Not including financial assistance or help you provided as part of your paid job, since the 1st of ^THREE\_month, have you provided any care or assistance to an adult who needed help because of a condition related to aging?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ELFREQ

2,DK,RF: Goto S5a\_END

Field

**ELFREQ**  
BElderCare.ELFREQ

**Description:** Frequency of eldercare

**Form Pane Label:** ELFREQ

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELFREQ

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELDER = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, provided care or assistance to an adult

**Question Text:** How often did you provide this care? Was it daily, several times a week, about once a week, several times a month, once a month, or one time?

◆ If the respondent volunteers that he/she cares for multiple individuals, the respondent should answer this question based on the recipient for which he/she provides the most care.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TCarelist

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Daily	Daily
2	SeveralAWeek	Several times a week
3	OnceAWeek	About once a week
4	SeveralAMonth	Several times a month
5	OnceAMonth	Once a month
6	Onetime	One time
7	Other	Other (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF entry of 6, DK or RF then set ELWHO = EMPTY

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Answer list options 1-6 should be in bold black

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5: Goto ELNUM

6,DK,RF: Goto S5a\_END

7: Goto ELFREQ\_SP



---

Field

**ELFREQ\_SP**  
BElderCare.ELFREQ\_SP

---

**Description:** specify frequency

**Form Pane Label:** ELFREQ\_SP

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELFREQ\_SP

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELFREQ = 7

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** [Specify.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 250

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELNUM

---

## ELNUM

Field

BElderCare.ELNUM

---

**Description:** How many people have you provided this care to?

**Form Pane Label:** ELNUM

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELNUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ELFREQ = 1-5) OR (entry in ELFREQ\_SP)

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** Since the 1st of ^THREE\_month, how many people have you provided this care to?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELWHO

---

Check

**CK\_ELNUM**  
BElderCare.CK\_ELNUM

---

**Description:** hard error for ELNUM

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** if elnum > 5

**Universe Description:** Max for ELNUM is 5

**Text:** ♦ The maximum number of eldercare recipients cannot be greater than 5.

♦ Press enter to go to ELNUM.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** go back to ELNUM

---

## ELWHO

Field

BElderCare.ELWHO

---

**Description:** Who did you give this care to?

**Form Pane Label:** ELWHO

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELWHO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELNUM = 1-5, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** Fequency of care was more than once.

**Question Text:** Who did you give this care to?

• **Read if necessary:** Does this person live in your household?

• **Check all that apply OR press ENTER if person is not listed below.**

**Type:** Set

**Max Number of Values:** 20

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TelderHHmembers

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Mem1	^member[1]
2	Mem2	^member[2]
3	mem3	^member[3]
4	mem4	^member[4]
5	mem5	^member[5]
6	mem6	^member[6]
7	mem7	^member[7]
8	mem8	^member[8]
9	mem9	^member[9]
10	mem10	^member[10]
11	mem11	^member[11]
12	mem12	^member[12]
13	mem13	^member[13]
14	mem14	^member[14]
15	mem15	^member[15]
16	mem16	^member[16]

---

---

17	mem17	^member[17]
18	mem18	^member[18]
19	mem19	^member[19]
20	mem20	^member[20]

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Line numbers from roster should equal answer list numbers

2. Do not allow blank answer list options to be selected

**Skip Instructions:** 1-20: Goto TblTimeObj\_hhcare.BlkHHWHOCARE.HHDUR

DK,RF,EMPTY: Goto  
TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_Eldwho.WHO\_ELSE

---

**CK\_ELWHO**  
BElderCare.CK\_ELWHO

---

Check

**Description:** soft edit for ELWHO

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** If the number of HH members selected for ELWHO is greater than the value entered for ELNUM, then the soft edit should pop up.

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* The number of HH eldercare recipients selected exceeds the value recorded for ELNUM.

Please update the number of HH eldercare recipients, or correct ELNUM.

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress to go to HHDUR

All other: Go back to ELWHO

---

Block

**TblTimeObj\_hhcare**  
BElderCare.TblTimeObj\_hhcare

---

**Description:** How long have you provided care

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELWHO[1] = 2-20

**Universe Description:** At least one person entered in ELWHO

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## BIKHHWHOCARE

Block

BElderCare.TblTimeObj\_hhcare.BIkHHWHOCARE

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** ELWHO[1] = 2-20

**Universe:** ELWHO[n] <> EMPTY

**Universe Description:** Ask for each person entered ELWHO

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: Row numbers in this table match to entries in ELWHO,  
not to the persons LINENO.

For example: If the 1st entry in ELWHO is person 4,  
then HDDUR for row 1 would be person 4s data.



Field

**HHDUR**

BElderCare.TblTimeObj\_hhcare.BlkHHWHOCARE.HHDUR

**Description:** How long have you provided care

**Form Pane Label:** HHDUR

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HHDUR

**Inherited Universe:** (ELWHO[1] = 2-20) AND  
(ELWHO[n] <> EMPTY)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How long have you provided care to ^ELWHO?

**Fills:** ELWHO

**Instructions:** IF row = 1 then fill then NAME of the person entered in ELWHO[1]  
IF row = 2 then fill then NAME of the person entered in ELWHO[2]  
etc..

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimedur

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Zeroto5	0 to 5 months
2	Sixto11	6 to 11 months
3	Oneyear	1 year
4	Morethanone	More than one year

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,DK,RF: IF there are anymore persons entered in ELWHO then  
goto HHDUR for the next person  
ELSE exit block and

IF ELNUM > the number of persons entered in  
ELWHO then goto WHO\_ELSE  
ELSE goto ELCARE

4: Goto HHYRS

Field

**HHYRS**

BElderCare.TblTimeObj\_hhcare.BlkHHWHOCARE.HHYRS

**Description:** years of care for hh member

**Form Pane Label:** HHYRS

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** HHYRS

**Inherited Universe:** (ELWHO[1] = 2-20) AND  
(ELWHO[n] <> EMPTY)

**Universe:** HDDUR = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many years?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 96

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF there are anymore persons entered in ELWHO then  
goto HDDUR for the next person  
ELSE exit block and  
IF ELNUM > the number of persons entered in ELWHO then  
goto WHO\_ELSE  
ELSE goto ELCARE

---

## TblTimeListEldWho

Block

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho

---

**Description:** Other than persons on the roster, who did you care for

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Build a table where the number of rows = (ELNUM - (number of entries in ELWHO))

---

Block

**BlkTimeObj\_EldWho**  
BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**  
**Fly Over Name:**  
**Universe Type:** While

**Inherited Universe:** (ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)

**Universe:** ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY))

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

## WHO\_ELSE

Field

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho.WHO\_ELSE

**Description:** Who else did you provide care to

**Form Pane Label:** WHO\_ELSE

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** WHO\_ELSE

**Inherited Universe:** ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND  
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary](#)

Who ^who\_elseifill you provide care to?

**Fills:** who\_elseifill

**Instructions:** IF ELWHO = EMPTY, DK or RF then fill "did"  
ELSE fill "else did".

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TRelationlist

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
33	Mother	Mother
34	Father	Father
35	Spouse	Spouse
36	Partner	Partner
37	Brother	Brother
38	Sister	Sister
39	Motherinlaw	Mother-in-law
40	Fatherinlaw	Father-in-law
41	Aunt	Aunt
42	Uncle	Uncle
43	Friend	Friend
44	Neighbor	Neighbor

---

47	Grandmother	Grandmother/Great-grandmother
48	Grandfather	Grandfather/Great-grandfather
49	OtherRel	Other related person
56	OtherNonrel	Other nonrelative (Specify)

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ACTIVELANGUAGE = 'SPA' then store spanish answer list  
description in AUXREL\_S  
ELSE store answer list description in AUXREL

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-44,47-49,DK,RF: Goto ELAGE

56: Goto ELWHO\_SP

---

## ELWHO\_SP

Field

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho.ELWHO\_SP

---

**Description:** Specify other non-relative

**Form Pane Label:** ELWHO\_SP

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELWHO\_SP

**Inherited Universe:** ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND  
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

**Universe:** WHO\_ELSE = 56

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** What is your relationship to this person?

**Type:** String

**Length:** 250

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** IF ACTIVELANGUAGE = 'SPA' then store entry in AUXREL\_S  
ELSE store entry in AUXREL

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ELAGE



Field

**AUXREL**

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho.AUXREL

**Description:** SHOW ONLY - English relationship description based on WHO\_ELSE/ELWHO\_SP

**Form Pane Label:** Relationship

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND  
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 75

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## AUXREL\_S

Field

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho.AUXREL\_S

---

**Description:** SHOW ONLY - Spanish relationship description based on WHO\_ELSE/ELWHO\_SP

**Form Pane Label:** REALTIONSHIP\_S

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND  
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 75

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**ELAGE**

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho.ELAGE

---

**Description:** Age

**Form Pane Label:** ELAGE

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELAGE

**Inherited Universe:** ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND  
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

**Universe:** WHO\_ELSE = RESPONE, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^ELAGE\_Fill

**Fills:** ELAGE\_Fill

**Instructions:** fill "What was your ^AUXREL's age on ^THREE\_Month 1st?"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 120

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-44: Goto CK\_ELAGE

45-120,DK,RF: Goto ELDUR

---

## CK\_ELAGE

Check

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho.CK\_ELAGE

---

**Description:** Age of elder care recipient is less than 45

**Inherited Universe:** ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND  
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

**Universe:** ELAGE = 0-44

**Universe Description:** Age is less than 45

**Text:** ♦ [The age you have entered is less than 45 years old.](#)  
[Hit suppress to keep this value or go back to enter the correct age.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ELDUR

ALL others: Go back to ELAGE

Field

**ELDUR**

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho.ELDUR

**Description:** duration of eldercare

**Form Pane Label:** duration of eldercare

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELDUR

**Inherited Universe:** ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND  
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

**Universe:** ELAGE = 1-120, DK or RF

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How long have you provided care to your ^AUXREL?

**Fills:** AUXREL

**Instructions:** Fill entry in AUXREL

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TTimedur

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Zeroto5	0 to 5 months
2	Sixto11	6 to 11 months
3	Oneyear	1 year
4	Morethanone	More than one year

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,DK,RF: IF ELNUM > ((number of persons entered in ELWHO) +  
(Row number)) then goto WHO\_ELSE for the next row  
ELSE exit block and goto ELCARE

#### 4: Goto ELYRS

Field

**ELYRS**

BElderCare.TblTimeListEldWho.BlkTimeObj\_EldWho.ELYRS

**Description:** eldercare years

**Form Pane Label:** ELYRS

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELYRS

**Inherited Universe:** ((ELNUM > number of persons selected in ELWHO) OR  
(ELWHO = DK, RF or EMPTY)) AND  
(ELNUM > ((Number of persons selected in ELWHO) + (number of rows where  
WHO\_ELSE <> EMPTY)))

**Universe:** ELDUR = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** How many years?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 96

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ELNUM > ((number of persons entered in ELWHO) +  
(Row number)) then goto WHO\_ELSE for the next row

ELSE exit block and goto ELCARE

---

# ELCARE

Field

BElderCare.ELCARE

---

**Description:** Provide any care or assistance yesterday

**Form Pane Label:** ELCARE

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ELCARE

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELDER = 1 AND (ELFREQ <> 6 and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ELCARE

**Question Text:** Did you provide any care or assistance yesterday?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.Brow.  
BSectVar.IsSelected {EC24}

2,DK,RF: Goto S5a\_END



---

Block

**BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare**  
BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare

---

**Description:** Provide care or assistance yesterday

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, provided care or assistance yesterday

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## TblTimeListEldCare

Block

BElderCare.BkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** 1. Build a table with data from BTimeUse {Core diary}

2. Max number of rows: 90

---

Block

**BlkRow**

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** lf

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**

---

## ROWNUM

Field

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.ROWNUM

---

**Description:** Row Number - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display Blaise standard row number in the format [n]

Field

**START**

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.START

**Description:** Start Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Start

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STARTTIM

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

---

## ACTIVITY

Field

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.ACTIVITY

---

**Description:** Activity Description - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Activity

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.Activity

---

Field

**STOP**

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.STOP

---

**Description:** Stop Time - SHOW ONLY

**Form Pane Label:** Stop

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* SHOW ONLY FIELD \*\*

**Type:** Time

**Length:** 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Prefill with data from BTimeUse.Brow.STOPTIME

2. Format: HH:MMAMPM

---

## **BSectVar**

Block

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar

---

**Description:**

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:**



Field

**isSelected\_EC24**

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar.isSelected\_EC24

**Description:** EC24 - At which times or during which activities did you provide that care yesterday

**Form Pane Label:** Taking Care

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** EC24

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:** Previous row <> 96 and <> 97

**Universe Description:**

**Help Screen:** H\_ELCARE

**Question Text:** ? [F1]

**At which times or during which activities did you provide that care or assistance yesterday?**

- Enter "1" for activities where elder was in your care.
- Enter "96" for all day.
- Enter "97" for none/no more eldercare activities.
- Use the up/down arrow keys, to move the correct row.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TSelect2a

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Select	Select
96	AllDay	All day
97	None	None/No more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 96: IF Row = 1 then goto CK2\_ALLDAY  
ELSE goto CK1\_ALLDAY

97: Exit block and goto S5a\_END

1: IF last row then exit block and goto S5a\_END  
ELSE goto next row

EMPTY: IF last row THEN  
IF all other rows are empty then goto CK\_NOENTRY  
ELSE exit block and goto S5a\_END  
ELSE goto next row

---

Check

**CK1\_ALLDAY**

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK1\_ALLDAY

---

**Description:** 'All day' was entered on a row other than 1

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:** ANY isSelected[2-90] = 96

**Universe Description:** 'All day' was entered on a row other than 1

**Text:** ♦ [Enter of '96' allowed only on Row 1.](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to isSelected

---

## CK2\_ALLDAY

Check

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK2\_ALLDAY

---

**Description:** "All day" was entered in row 1 - Verify

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:** isSelected[1] = 96

**Universe Description:** "All day" was entered in row 1

**Text:** ♦ Are you sure you meant to select ALL day?  
♦ If respondent says No then uncheck 96 "All Day" and ask: **During which activities?**

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Exit block and goto S5a\_END

All others: Go back to isSelected

---

Check

**CK\_NOENTRY**

BElderCare.BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare.TblTimeListEldCare.BlkRow.BSectVar.CK\_NOENTRY

---

**Description:** No entries made in the table

**Inherited Universe:** ELCARE = 1

**Universe:** (Exited table) AND ALL isSelected[1-90] = EMPTY

**Universe Description:** No entries where made

**Text:** ♦ [Entry required](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to isSelected

---

## S5a\_END

Field

BElderCare.S5a\_END

---

**Description:** End of section

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not-Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Section 5A Completion Flags:

Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (5)).

IF ELDER = 2, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.

ELSEIF ELFREQ = 6, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.

ELSEIF ELCARE = 2, DK, or RF then set section complete flag.

ELSEIF BlkTimeObj\_ElderCare is complete then

set section complete flag

**Array:**

---

**Block**

**BSECT06**  
BSECT06

---

**Description:** Looking/Layoff

**Tab Name:** S6

**Fly Over Name:** S6

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe Description:** (Section 5 is complete) AND  
(DP is on layoff/slack/retired/not working)

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 6 - Looking/Layoff

---

# LAYDT

Field

BSECT06.LAYDT

---

**Description:** Date to return to work

**Form Pane Label:** Date to return to work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LAYDT

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** fQUEST = 21

**Universe Description:** DP is on layoff from job

**Question Text:** Now I would like to ask a few more questions about the job you are on layoff from.

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LAYAVL

2,DK,RF: Goto LAY6M



Field

**LAY6M**  
BSECT06.LAY6M

**Description:** 6 month recall

**Form Pane Label:** 6 month recall

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LAY6M

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** LAYDT = 2, DK, or RF

**Universe Description:** Employer has not given DP a date to return to work

**Question Text:** Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto LAYAVL

2,DK,RF: Goto LK

---

# LAYAVL

Field

BSECT06.LAYAVL

---

**Description:** Return if recalled

**Form Pane Label:** Return if recalled

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LAYAVL

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** LAYDT = 1 OR LAY6M = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, DP has a "return to work" date OR  
DP expects to be recalled to work in the next 6 months

**Question Text:** **Could you have started a job in the LAST SEVEN DAYS, if one had been offered?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto LAYLK

2: Goto LAYAVR

Field

**LAYAVR**  
BSECT06.LAYAVR

**Description:** Why is that

**Form Pane Label:** Why is that

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LAYAVR

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** LAYAVL = 2

**Universe Description:** No, DP could not have started a job in the last 7 days

**Question Text:** Why is that?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Twhy

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	WhyIll	Own temporary illness
2	WhySchool	Going to school
3	WhyOth	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,DK,RF: Goto LAYLK

3: Goto LAYAVS

---

## LAYAVS

Field

BSECT06.LAYAVS

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LAYAVS

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** LAYAVR = 3

**Universe Description:** Other reason DP couldn't have started a job in the last 7 days.

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter specific reason.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LAYLK

Field

**LAYLK**  
BSECT06.LAYLK

**Description:** Looking in the last 4 wks

**Form Pane Label:** Looking in the last 4 wks

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LAYLK

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** (LAYAVL = 1, DK or RF) OR (LAY6M = 1) OR  
(LAYAVR = 1-3, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** (DP expects to be recalled to work within the next 6 months) OR  
(DP's employer has given a date to return to work)

**Question Text:** **Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last 4 weeks?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S6\_END

**LK**  
BSECT06.LK

Field

**Description:** Anything to find work

**Form Pane Label:** Anything to find work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LK

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** (LAY6M = 2, DK or RF) OR (fQUEST = 22)

**Universe Description:** (DP doesn't expect to be recalled to work in the next 6 months) OR  
(DP is not working or is retired)

**Question Text:** ^LK\_INTRO

**Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?**

**Fills:** LK\_INTRO

**Instructions:** IF fQUEST = 22, then fill "Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your job search activities."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TLk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No
3	Retired	^VRetired
4	Disabled	^VDisabled
5	lkUnable	^VUnable

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF (BSect03.fWK = 3, 4 or 5) OR (BSect03.fABS = 3, 4 or 5)  
OR (BSect03.LAY = 3, 4 or 5) then do not display answer  
list options 3-5

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto Blkm.LKM1

2,3,DK,RF: Goto S6\_END

4: IF (BSect03.DIS1a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1b = EMPTY or  
BSect03.DIS1c = EMPTY) then goto DIS1d  
ELSE goto S6\_END

5: IF (BSect03.DIS2a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS2b = EMPTY or  
BSect03.DIS2c = EMPTY) then goto DIS2d  
ELSE goto S6\_END

---

## DIS1D

Field

BSECT06.DIS1D

---

**Description:** Prevent from accepting

**Form Pane Label:** Prevent from accepting work

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIS1D

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** (BSect03.DIS1a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1b = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS1c = EMPTY)  
AND (LK = 4)

**Universe Description:** DP said 'disabled' in LK, but did not say 'disabled' in section 3 (fWK, fABS or LAY).

**Question Text:** Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set DIS1

IF DIS1D = 1, 2 DK or RF then set DIS1 = DIS1d

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S6\_END



Field

**DIS2D**  
BSECT06.DIS2D

**Description:** Have disability?

**Form Pane Label:** Have disability?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DIS2D

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** (BSect03.DIS2a = EMPTY or BSect03.DIS2b = EMPTY or  
BSect03.DIS2c = EMPTY) AND (LK = 5)

**Universe Description:** DP said 'unable to work' in LK, but did not say 'unable to work' in section 3 (fWK, fABS or LAY).

**Question Text:** Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set DIS2

IF DIS2D = 1, 2, DK or RF then set DIS2 = DIS2d

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S6\_END

---

**BLKM**

Block

BSECT06.BLKM

---

**Description:** Things done to find work in the last 4 weeks.

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** LK = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, DP has been doing something to find work during the last 4 weeks

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKM1 - LKM6.  
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97  
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKM1 and 97 only  
displays on LKM2-6.)

Field

**LKM1**  
 BSECT06.BLKM.LKM1

**Description:** Job search activity 1

**Form Pane Label:** Job search act 1

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKM1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (LK = 1)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

• [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not display answer list option 97  
Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-8,10,11: Goto LKM2

9,13: Goto LKMSP1

12,DK: Exit block and goto Blkdk.LKDK1

RF: Exit block and goto S6\_END

---

Field

**LKMSP1**  
BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP1

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKMSP1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM1 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKM1 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKM2

## LKM2

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKM2

**Description:** Job search activity 2

**Form Pane Label:** Job search act 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKM2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM1 = 1-11 or 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12
  2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1
  3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

**Skip Instructions:** IF LKM2 = LKM1 AND (LKM2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK\_LKM2  
ELSE  
1-8,10,11: Goto LKM3  
  
9,13: Goto LKMSP2  
  
97,RF: IF LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and  
goto Blkps.LKPS1  
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL  
  
DK: Goto CK2\_LKM2

---

## CK\_LKM2

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK\_LKM2

---

**Description:** Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM2 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** (LKM2 = LKM1) AND (LKM2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKM2 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate



---

Check

**CK2\_LKM2**  
BSECT06.BLKM.CK2\_LKM2

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM2 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKM2

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM2

---

## LKMSP2

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP2

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKMSP2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM2 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKM2 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKM3

Field

**LKM3**  
 BSECT06.BLKM.LKM3

**Description:** Job search activity 3

**Form Pane Label:** Job search act 3

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKM3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM2 = 1-11 or 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1 and LKM2

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKM3 = LKM1 or LKM3 = LKM2) AND (LKM3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)  
then goto CK\_LKM3

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKM4

9,13: Goto LKMSP3

97, RF: IF LKM1 = 10, 11, 13 AND LKM2 = 10, 11, 13  
then exit block and goto Blkps.LKPS1

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKM3

---

Check

**CK\_LKM3**  
BSECT06.BLKM.CK\_LKM3

---

**Description:** Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM3 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** (LKM3 = LKM1 or LKM3 = LKM2) AND (LKM3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKM3 as the first jump point.

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM3, LKM2, LKM1 as appropriate

---

## CK2\_LKM3

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK2\_LKM3

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM3 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKM3

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM3

---

Field

**LKMSP3**  
BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP3

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKMSP3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM3 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKM3 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKM4

## LKM4

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKM4

**Description:** Job search activity 4

**Form Pane Label:** Job search act 4

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKM4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM3 = 1-11 or 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know



Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12
  2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1, LKM2, and LKM3
  3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKM4 = LKM1 or LKM4 = LKM2 or LKM4 = LKM3) AND  
(LKM4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK\_LKM4  
ELSE  
1-8,10,11: Goto LKM5  
  
9,13: Goto LKMSP4  
  
97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) AND  
(LKM2 = 10, 11, or 13) AND  
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and  
goto Blkps.LKPS1  
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL  
  
DK: Goto CK2\_LKM4

---

## CK\_LKM4

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK\_LKM4

---

**Description:** Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM4 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** (LKM4 = LKM1 or LKM4 = LKM2 or LKM4 = LKM3) AND  
(LKM4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKM4 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM1, LKM2, LKM3 or LKM4 as appropriate

---

Check

**CK2\_LKM4**  
BSECT06.BLKM.CK2\_LKM4

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM4 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKM4

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM4

---

## LKMSP4

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP4

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKMSP4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM4 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKM4 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKM5

Field

**LKM5**  
 BSECT06.BLKM.LKM5

**Description:** Job search activity 5

**Form Pane Label:** Job search act 5

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKM5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM4 = 1-11 or 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1, LKM2, LKM3 and LKM4

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKM5 = LKM1 or LKM5 = LKM2 or LKM5 = LKM3 or LKM5 = LKM4) AND (LKM5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK\_LKM5  
ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKM6

9,13: Goto LKMSP5

97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and  
goto Blkps.LKPS1  
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKM5

---

Check

**CK\_LKM5**  
BSECT06.BLKM.CK\_LKM5

---

**Description:** Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM5 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** (LKM5 = LKM1 or LKM5 = LKM2 or LKM5 = LKM3 or LKM5 = LKM4) AND (LKM5 =  
1-8, 10 or 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKM5 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM5 or LKM4 or LKM3 or LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate

---

## CK2\_LKM5

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK2\_LKM5

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM5 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKM5

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM5



---

Field

**LKMSP5**  
BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP5

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKMSP5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM5 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKM5 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKM6

## LKM6

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKM6

**Description:** Job search activity 6

**Form Pane Label:** Job search act 6

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKM6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM5 = 1-11 or 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkWk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKM1, LKM2, LKM3, LKM4, and LKM5

3. Display answer options 1-9 in the first column under "ACTIVE" heading and options 10-13 in the second column under "PASSIVE" heading.

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKM6 = LKM1 or LKM6 = LKM2 or LKM6 = LKM3 or LKM6 = LKM4 or LKM6 = LKM5) AND (LKM6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

then goto CK\_LKM6

ELSE

1-8: Goto LKA VL

9,13: Goto LKMSP6

10,11,97,RF: IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block  
and goto Blkps.LKPS1  
ELSE exit block and goto LKA VL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKM6

---

## CK\_LKM6

Check

BSECT06.BLKM.CK\_LKM6

---

**Description:** Answer selected, other than 9 or 13, in LKM6 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** (LKM6 = LKM1 or LKM6 = LKM2 or LKM6 = LKM3 or LKM6 = LKM4 or LKM6 = LKM5) AND (LKM6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKM6 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM6, LKM5, LKM4, LKM3, LKM2 or LKM1 as appropriate

---

Check

**CK2\_LKM6**  
BSECT06.BLKM.CK2\_LKM6

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKM6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM6 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKM6

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKM6

---

## LKMSP6

Field

BSECT06.BLKM.LKMSP6

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKMSP6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(LK = 1)

**Universe:** LKM6 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKM6 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKM6 = 13) then exit block and  
goto BLKPS.LKPS1

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

---

Block

**BLKDK**  
BSECT06.BLKDK

---

**Description:** How did you go about looking to find work

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12

**Universe Description:** DP indicated he was doing something to find work and then selected 'Don't know' or 'nothing' in the first activities question

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKDK1 - LKDK6.  
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97  
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKDK1 and 97  
only  
displays on LKDK2-6.)

# LKDK1

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK1

**Description:** How looked for work 1

**Form Pane Label:** How looked for work 1

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDK1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

• [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse



Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Do not display answer list option 97.

**Skip Instructions:** 1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK2

9,13: Goto LKDKS1

12,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S6\_END

---

## LKDKS1

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS1

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDKS1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK1 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKDK1 list

**Question Text:** [Enter Verbatim Response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKDK2

Field

**LKDK2**  
 BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK2

**Description:** How looked for work 2

**Form Pane Label:** How looked for work 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDK2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK1 = 1-11 or 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12
  2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKDK1

**Skip Instructions:** IF LKDK2 = LKDK1 AND (LKDK2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then  
goto CK\_LKDK2  
ELSE  
1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK3  
  
9,13: Goto LKDKS2  
  
97,RF IF LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and  
goto S6\_END  
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL  
  
DK: Goto CK2\_LKDK2

---

Check

**CK\_LKDK2**  
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK\_LKDK2

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK2 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** (LKDK2 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKDK2 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

---

## CK2\_LKDK2

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2\_LKDK2

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK2 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKDK2

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK2

---

Field

**LKDKS2**  
BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS2

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDKS2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK2 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKDK2 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKDK3

## LKDK3

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK3

**Description:** How looked for work 3

**Form Pane Label:** How looked for work 3

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDK3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK2 = 1-11 or 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know



Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected  
in LKDK1 and LKDK2

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKDK3 = LKDK1 or LKDK3 = LKDK2) and  
(LKDK3 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK\_LKDK3

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK4

9,13: Goto LKDKS3

97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) AND  
(LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and  
goto S6\_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKDK3

---

## CK\_LKDK3

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK\_LKDK3

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK3 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** (LKDK3 = LKDK2 or LKDK3 = LKDK1) AND  
(LKDK3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKDK3 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK3 or LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

---

Check

**CK2\_LKDK3**  
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2\_LKDK3

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK3 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKDK3

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK3

---

## LKDKS3

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS3

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDKS3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK3 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKDK3 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKDK4

Field

**LKDK4**  
 BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK4

**Description:** How looked for work 4

**Form Pane Label:** How looked for work 4

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDK4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK3 = 1-11 or 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected  
in LKDK1, LKDK2, and LKDK3

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKDK4 = LKDK3 or LKDK4 = LKDK2 or LKDK4 = LKDK1) AND  
(LKDK4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK\_LKDK4

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK5

9,13: Goto LKDKS4

97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11, 13) and  
(LKDK2 = 10, 11, 13) and  
(LKDK3 = 10, 11, 13) then exit block  
and goto S6\_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKDK4

---

Check

**CK\_LKDK4**  
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK\_LKDK4

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK4 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** (LKDK4 = LKDK3 or LKDK4 = LKDK2 or LKDK4 = LKDK1) AND  
(LKDK4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKDK4 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

---

## CK2\_LKDK4

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2\_LKDK4

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK4 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKDK4

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK4



---

Field

**LKDKS4**  
BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS4

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDKS4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK4 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKDK4 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKDK5

## LKDK5

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK5

**Description:** How looked for work 5

**Form Pane Label:** How looked for work 5

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDK5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK4 = 1-11 or 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected  
in LKDK1, LKDK2, LKDK3, and LKDK4

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKDK5 = LKDK4 or LKDK5 = LKDK3 or LKDK5 = LKDK2 or  
LKDK5 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then  
goto CK\_LKDK5

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKDK6

9,13: Goto LKDKS5

97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11, 13) and  
(LKDK2 = 10, 11, 13) and  
(LKDK3 = 10, 11, 13) and  
(LKDK4 = 10, 11, 13) then exit block and  
goto S6\_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKDK5

---

## CK\_LKDK5

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK\_LKDK5

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK5 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** (LKDK5 = LKDK4 or LKDK5 = LKDK3 or LKDK5 = LKDK2 or  
LKDK5 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK5 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKDK5 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK5, LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

---

Check

**CK2\_LKDK5**  
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2\_LKDK5

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK5 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKDK5

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK5

---

## LKDKS5

Field

BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS5

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDKS5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK5 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKDK5 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** goto LKDK6

Field

**LKDK6**  
 BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDK6

**Description:** How looked for work 6

**Form Pane Label:** How looked for work 6

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDK6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK5 = 1-11 or 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

✦ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLkDk

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads
9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing2
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	^VNoAddAns2

Don't Know

Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected  
in LKDK1, LKDK2, LKDK3, LKDK4, and LKDK5

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKDK6 = LKDK5 or LKDK6 = LKDK4 or LKDK6 = LKDK3 or  
LKDK6 = LKDK2 or LKDK6 = LKDK1) and (LKDK6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)  
then goto CK\_LKDK6

ELSE

1-8: Goto LKAVL

9,13: Goto LKDKS6

10,11,97,RF: IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKDK3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKDK4 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKDK5 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block  
and goto S6\_END  
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKDK6



---

Check

**CK\_LKDK6**  
BSECT06.BLKDK.CK\_LKDK6

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKDK6 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** (LKDK6 = LKDK5 or LKDK6 = LKDK4 or LKDK6 = LKDK3 or  
LKDK6 = LKDK2 or LKDK6 = LKDK1) AND (LKDK6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKDK6 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK6, LKDK5, LKDK4, LKDK3, LKDK2 or LKDK1 as appropriate

---

## CK2\_LKDK6

Check

BSECT06.BLKDK.CK2\_LKDK6

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKDK6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK6 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKDK6

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKDK6

---

Field

**LKDKS6**  
BSECT06.BLKDK.LKDKS6

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKDKS6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(BLKM.LKM1 = DK or 12)

**Universe:** LKDK6 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKDK6 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKDK1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKDK2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKDK3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKDK4 = 10, 11 or 13)) and  
(LKDK5 = 10, 11, 13) and (LKDK6 = 13) then exit block and  
goto S6\_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

---

## BLKPS

Block

BSECT06.BLKPS

---

**Description:** More about what you did to search for work

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** ((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13))

**Universe Description:** DP only selected "looked at ads," "job training programs,." and "other passive" in activities done to find work

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** NOTE: The same answer list is used for LKPS1 - LKPS6.  
Fills are used to display/allow options 12 and 97  
as appropriate. (12 only displays on LKPS1 and 97  
only displays on LKPS2-6.)

Field

**LKPS1**  
 BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS1

**Description:** More about search 1

**Form Pane Label:** More about search 1

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPS1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

---

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS2

9,13: Goto LKPSP1

97,12,DK,RF: Exit block and goto S6\_END

Field

**LKPSP1**  
BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP1

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPSP1

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS1 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKPS1 list

**Question Text:** [✦ Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKPS2

## LKPS2

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS2

**Description:** More about search 2

**Form Pane Label:** More about search 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPS2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS1 = 1-11 or 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads



---

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKPS1

**Skip Instructions:** IF LKPS2 = LKPS1 and (LKPS2 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then  
goto CK\_LKPS2

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS3

9,13: Goto LKPSP2

97, RF: IF LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13 then exit block and  
goto S6\_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKPS2

---

## CK\_LKPS2

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK\_LKPS2

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS2 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS2 = LKPS1 AND (LKPS2 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKPS2 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

---

Check

**CK2\_LKPS2**  
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2\_LKPS2

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS2 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKPS2

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS2

---

## LKPSP2

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP2

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPSP2

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS2 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKPS2 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKPS3

Field

**LKPS3**  
 BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS3

**Description:** More about search 3

**Form Pane Label:** More about search 3

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPS3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS2 = 1-11 or 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

---

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not display answer list option 12
  2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected in LKPS1 and LKPS2

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKPS3 = LKPS2 or LKPS3 = LKPS1) and  
(LKPS3 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK\_LKPS3  
ELSE  
1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS4  
  
9,13: Goto LKPS3  
  
97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block  
and goto S6\_END  
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL  
  
DK: Goto CK2\_LKPS3

---

Check

**CK\_LKPS3**  
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK\_LKPS3

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS3 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** (LKPS3 = LKPS1 or LKPS3 = LKPS2) AND  
(LKPS3 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKPS3 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

---

## CK2\_LKPS3

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2\_LKPS3

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS3 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKPS3

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS3



Field

**LKPSP3**  
BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP3

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPSP3

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS3 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKPS3 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKPS4

## LKPS4

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS4

**Description:** More about search 4

**Form Pane Label:** More about search 4

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPS4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS3 = 1-11 or 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

---

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected  
in LKPS1, LKPS2 and LKPS3

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKPS4 = LKPS3 or LKPS4 = LKPS2 or LKPS4 = LKPS1) AND  
(LKPS4 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK\_LKPS4

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS5

9,13: Goto LKPSP4

97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block and  
goto S6\_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKPS4

---

## CK\_LKPS4

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK\_LKPS4

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS4 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** (LKPS4 = LKPS3 or LKPS4 = LKPS2 or LKPS4 = LKPS1) AND  
(LKPS4 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKPS4 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

---

Check

**CK2\_LKPS4**  
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2\_LKPS4

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS4 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKPS4

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS4

---

## LKPSP4

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP4

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPSP4

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS4 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKPS4 list

**Question Text:** [Enter Verbatim Response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKPS5

Field

**LKPS5**  
 BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS5

**Description:** More about search 5

**Form Pane Label:** More about search 5

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPS5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS4 = 1-11 or 13

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

---

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected  
in LKPS1, LKPS2, LKPS3 and LKPS4

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKPS5 = LKPS4 or LKPS5 = LKPS3 or LKPS5 = LKPS2 or  
LKPS5 = LKPS1) and (LKPS5 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then  
goto CK\_LKPS5

ELSE

1-8,10,11: Goto LKPS6

9,13: Goto LKPSP5

97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) then exit block  
and goto S6\_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKPS5



Check

**CK\_LKPS5**  
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK\_LKPS5

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS5 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** (LKPS5 = LKPS4 or LKPS5 = LKPS3 or LKPS5 = LKPS2 or  
LKPS5 = LKPS1) AND (LKPS5 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKPS5 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS5, LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2, LKPS1 as appropriate

---

## CK2\_LKPS5

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2\_LKPS5

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS5 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKPS5

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS5

Field

**LKPSP5**  
BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP5

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPSP5

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS5 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKPS5 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto LKPS6

## LKPS6

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPS6

**Description:** More about search 6

**Form Pane Label:** More about search 6

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPS6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
 AND  
 (((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
 ((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
 and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
 (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS5 = 1-11 or 13

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** **Anything ELSE?** Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

◆ [Do not read answer categories](#)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 2

**Answer List:** TLKPS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ContactEmp	Contacted employer directly/interview
2	ContactPub	Contacted public employment agency
3	ContactPvt	Contacted private employment agency
4	ContactFnd	Contacted friends or relatives
5	ContactSch	Contacted school/university/employment center
6	SentRes	Sent out resumes/filled out applications
7	CkUnion	Check union/professional registers
8	PlaceAd	Placed or answered ads

---

9	OtherAct	Other active
10	LookAtAds	Looked at ads
11	AttendTrn	Attended job training programs/courses
12	Nothing	^VNothing3
13	OtherPass	Other passive
97	NoAddAns	No additional answer

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Do not display answer list option 12

2. Highlight in blue the answer list value that was selected  
in LKPS1, LKPS2, LKPS3, LKPS4 and LKPS5

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKPS6 = LKPS5 or LKPS6 = LKPS4 or LKPS6 = LKPS3 or  
LKPS6 = LKPS2 or LKPS6 = LKPS1) and  
(LKPS6 = 1-8, 10 or 11) then goto CK\_LKPS6  
ELSE

1-8: Goto LKAVL

9,13: Goto LKPSP6

10,11,97,RF: IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS5 = 10, 11 or 13) then  
exit block and goto S6\_END  
ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL

DK: Goto CK2\_LKPS6

---

## CK\_LKPS6

Check

BSECT06.BLKPS.CK\_LKPS6

---

**Description:** Entry, other than 9 or 13, in LKPS6 has already been selected

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
(Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** (LKPS6 = LKPS5 or LKPS6 = LKPS4 or LKPS6 = LKPS3 or  
LKPS6 = LKPS2 or LKPS6 = LKPS1) AND (LKPS6 = 1-8, 10 or 11)

### Universe Description:

**Text:** ♦ [Item has already been selected](#)

**Check Instructions:** List LKPS6 as the first jumping point

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS6, LKPS5, LKPS4, LKPS3, LKPS2 or LKPS1 as appropriate

---

Check

**CK2\_LKPS6**  
BSECT06.BLKPS.CK2\_LKPS6

---

**Description:** Don't know is not a valid entry for LKPS6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS6 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know was entered in LKPS6

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to LKPS6

---

## LKPSP6

Field

BSECT06.BLKPS.LKPSP6

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKPSP6

**Inherited Universe:** ((SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0))  
AND  
(((Blkm.LKM2 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)) OR  
((Blkm.LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) ) OR  
((Blkm.LKM6 = 97, RF, 10, 11, or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM2 = 10, 11 or 13)  
and (Blkm.LKM3 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(Blkm.LKM4 = 10, 11 or 13) and (Blkm.LKM5 = 10, 11 or 13)))

**Universe:** LKPS6 = 9 or 13

**Universe Description:** Other active or passive activity not on LKPS6 list

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF (LKPS1 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS2 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS3 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS4 = 10, 11 or 13) and  
(LKPS5 = 10, 11 or 13) and (LKPS6 = 13) then exit block  
and goto S6\_END

ELSE exit block and goto LKAVL



Field

**LKAVL**  
BSECT06.LKAVL

**Description:** Could start a job

**Form Pane Label:** Could start a job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKAVL

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** ((LKM2 = 97 or RF) and LKM1 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKM3 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKM4 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or  
LKM3 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKM5 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or  
LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKM6 = 97 or RF) and (LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or  
LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9 or LKM5 = 1-9)) OR  
(LKM1 = 1-9 or LKM2 = 1-9 or LKM3 = 1-9 or LKM4 = 1-9 or  
LKM5 = 1-9 or LKM6 = 1-9) OR  
((LKDK2 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKDK3 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKDK4 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or  
LKDK3 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKDK5 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or  
LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKDK6 = 97 or RF) and (LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or  
LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9 or LKDK5 = 1-9)) OR  
(LKDK1 = 1-9 or LKDK2 = 1-9 or LKDK3 = 1-9 or LKDK4 = 1-9  
or LKDK5 = 1-9 or LKDK6 = 1-9) OR  
((LKPS2 = 97 or RF and LKPS1 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKPS3 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKPS4 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or  
LKPS3 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKPS5 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or  
LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9)) OR  
((LKPS6 = 97 or RF) and (LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or  
LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9 or LKPS5 = 1-9)) OR  
(LKPS1 = 1-9 or LKPS2 = 1-9 or LKPS3 = 1-9 or LKPS4 = 1-9 or  
LKPS5 = 1-9 or LKPS6 = 1-9)

**Universe Description:** Any "Active" activities were selected in what DP did to search for work/find work.  
(contacted people.agency, sent out resume, check prof. registers, placed/answered  
ads, other)

**Question Text:** LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

---

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto S6\_END

2: Goto LKA VR

Field

**LKAVR**  
BSECT06.LKAVR

**Description:** Why is that

**Form Pane Label:** Why is that

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKAVR

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** LAYAVL = 2

**Universe Description:** DP could not have started a job last week

**Question Text:** Why is that?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TAvr

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	AvrWait	Waiting for new job to begin
2	AvrIll	Own temporary illness
3	AvrSchool	Going to school
4	AvrOth	Other (Specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-3,DK,RF: Goto S6\_END

4: Goto LKAVRS

---

## LKAVS

Field

BSECT06.LKAVS

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** LKAVS

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** LKAVR = 4

**Universe Description:** Other reason DP could not start a job last week

**Question Text:** [Enter verbatim response.](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S6\_END

Field

**S6\_END**  
BSECT06.S6\_END

**Description:** Section 6 end flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (SECTCOMP[5] = 1) AND (Sect03.fQUEST = 21 or 22) AND (NOCONTACT = 0)

**Universe:** (LAYLK = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR  
(LK = 4 AND (DIS1a <> EMPTY or DIS1b <> EMPTY or  
DIS1c <> EMPTY)) OR  
(LK = 5 AND (DIS2a <> EMPTY or DIS2b <> EMPTY or  
DIS2c <> EMPTY)) OR  
(LK = 2, 3, DK or RF) OR  
(DIS1d = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR  
(DIS2d = 1, 2, DK or RF) OR  
(Blkm.LKM1 = RF) OR  
(Blkdk.LKDK1 = 12, DK or RF) OR  
(Blkdk.LKDK2 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkdk.LKDK3 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkdk.LKDK4 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkdk.LKDK5 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkdk.LKDK6 = 97 or RF and Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK5 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkdk.LKDK1 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK2 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkdk.LKDK3 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK4 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkdk.LKDK5 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkdk.LKDK6 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkps.LKPS1 = 97,12,DK or RF) OR  
(Blkps.LKPS2 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkps.LKPS3 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkps.LKPS4 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkps.LKPS5 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkps.LKPS6 = 97 or RF and Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS5 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(Blkps.LKPS1 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS2 = 10,11 or 13 and

Blkps.LKPS3 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS4 = 10,11 or 13 and  
Blkps.LKPS5 = 10,11 or 13 and Blkps.LKPS6 = 10,11 or 13) OR  
(LKAVL = 1, DK or RF) OR  
(LKAVR = 1-3, DK or RF) OR  
(LKAVS <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text: \*\*Non-Displayed Field \*\***

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF then universe is met then set section complete flag

Set SECTCOMP[6] = 'Yes'

Set S6\_END = 'Yes'

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BSect08 {Section 8}

---

Block

**BSECT07**  
BSECT07

---

**Description:** Industry and Occupation

**Tab Name:** S7  
**Fly Over Name:** S7  
**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe Description:** DP was working and section 5 is complete

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Section 7 - Industry and Occupation {I&O}

---

**IO\_LEAD**  
BSECT07.IO\_LEAD

---

Field

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO\_LEAD

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Now I have a few questions about ^ASJob.

**Fills:** ASJob

**Instructions:** If BSect03.MJ = 1 and BSect03.fWK = 1 then fill "your main job"

ELSEIF BSect03.MJ = 2, DK or RF AND BSect03.fWK = 1 then fill "your job"

ELSEIF BSect03.fABS = 1 then fill "the job from which you are absent"

ELSEIF BSect03.BUS1 = 1 then fill "your family business or farm"

ELSEIF BSect03.fWK = 2 AND BSect03.BUS1 = 2 and BSect03.fABS = 2 then fill  
"your family business or farm"

ELSEIF RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL and BSect03.fWK = 2, DK or  
RF and BSect03.fABS = 2 then

fill "your family business or farm"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



**Skip Instructions:** IF 8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7 then goto IO1INT

ELSEIF 8500.IO1NAM(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then  
goto IO1INT

ELSE goto IODP1

# IODP1

Field

BSECT07.IODP1

**Description:** Still work for?

**Form Pane Label:** Still work for?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IODP1

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IO\_LEAD = RESPONSE) AND (8500.IO1NAM(respline) = RESPONSE) AND (8500.MLR(respline) = 1 or 2)

**Universe Description:** (Name of employer, from CPS, has an entry other than don't know or refused) AND (DP was employed at work or employed - absent in CPS)

**Help Screen:** H\_IODP1

**Question Text:** Last time we talked to someone in this household it was reported that you worked for ^PUIO1NAM.  
Do you still work for ^PUIO1NAM ^ASmain?

**Fills:** PUIO1NAM

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.IO1NAM(respline)

**Fills:** ASmain

**Instructions:** IF BSECT03.MJ = 1 then fill "at your main job"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: IF 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1 then goto IO1IND  
ELSEIF 8500.IO1OCR(respline) = 1 then goto IO1OCC  
ELSE goto IODP2

2,DK,RF: Goto IO1INT

## IODP2

Field

BSECT07.IODP2

**Description:** Have activities changed?

**Form Pane Label:** Have activities changed?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IODP2

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IODP1 = 1) AND (8500.IO1ICR(respline) <> 1) AND  
(8500.IO1OCR(respline) <> 1)

**Universe Description:** DP still works for same employer and activities and duties where not referred in CPS.

**Question Text:** Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto IO1OCC

2,DK,RF: IF 8500.IO1OCC(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then  
goto IO1OCC  
ELSEIF 8500.IO1DT1(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY then  
goto IO1OCC  
ELSEIF PRWERNAL(respline) = 1 then goto S7\_END  
ELSE goto IODP3

Field

**IODP3**  
BSECT07.IODP3

**Description:** Accurate description?

**Form Pane Label:** Accurate description?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IODP3

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IODP2 = 2, DK, or RF) AND  
(8500.IO1OCC(respline) = RESPONSE) AND  
(8500.IO1DT1(respline) = RESPONSE)

**Universe Description:** (Activities and duties have not changed) and (activities and duties collected in CPS have an entry other than don't know or refused)

**Question Text:** Last time we talked to someone in this household, you were reported as (a/an) ^PUIO1OCC and your usual activities were ^PUIO1DT1 ^PUIO1DT2.

Is this an accurate description of your current job?

**Fills:** PUIO1DT2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.IO1DT2(respline)

**Fills:** PUIO1OCC

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.IO1OCC(respline)

**Fills:** PUIO1DT1

**Instructions:** Fill entry in 8500.IO1DT1(respline)

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: Goto S7\_END

2: Goto IO1OCC

Field

**IO1INT**  
BSECT07.IO1INT

**Description:** Job type

**Form Pane Label:** Job type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1INT

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IO\_LEAD = RESPONSE) AND  
[(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR  
(8500.IO1NAM(respline) = DK, RF, or EMPTY) OR  
(IODP1 = 2, DK or RF) ]

**Universe Description:** (DP was unemployed or not in the labor force in CPS) or  
(employer name, from CPS, is blank, don't know or refused) or  
(DP does not still work for employer collected in CPS)

**Question Text:** Are you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization or are you self employed ^ASFBus

**Fills:** ASFBus

**Instructions:** IF BSECT03.BUS = 1 or RELFLG(respline) = 1 then fill "or working in a family business?"  
ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TEmployment

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GOV	Government
2	Profit	Private for-profit company
3	NonProfit	Non-profit organization
4	Self	Self-employed
5	Family	^ASFamily

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** IF BSect03.BUS <> 1 and RELFLG(respline) <> 1 then do not display answer list option 5.

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto IO1GVT

2,3,DK,RF: Goto IO1NMP

4,5: Goto IO1INC



Field

**IO1GVT**  
BSECT07.IO1GVT

**Description:** Type gov. job

**Form Pane Label:** Type gov. job

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1GVT

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** IO1INT = 1

**Universe Description:** DP is employed by the government

**Question Text:** Would that be the federal, state or local government?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TGovt

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Federal	Federal
2	State	State
3	Local	Local (county, city, township)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IO1NMG

---

# IO1INC

Field

BSECT07.IO1INC

---

**Description:** Bus. Incorporated?

**Form Pane Label:** Bus. Incorporated?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1INC

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** IO1INT = 4 or 5

**Universe Description:** DP is self employed or working in a family business

**Question Text:** Is this business incorporated?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IO1WPO

IF (2, DK, or RF) THEN

IF (BSect03.BUS2 = 2, DK or RF) then set IO1WPO = 2

ELSEIF (RESPLINE <> any entries in Bsect03.BUSL and

RESPLINE <> BSect03.BUSOT) AND

(Bsect03.BUS2 = 1) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)

then set IO1WPO = 1

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto IO1NMB

2,DK,RF: IF Bsect03.BUS2 = 2, DK or RF then goto IO1NMB

IF Bsect03.BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE <> any entries in  
Bsect03.BUSL AND RESPLINE <> Bsect03.BUSOT AND  
Bsect03.BUS2 = 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1  
then goto IO1NMB

IF Bsect03.BUS = 1 AND RESPLINE <> any entries  
in Bsect03.BUSL AND RESPLINE <> Bsect03.BUSOT  
AND Bsect03.BUS2 <> 1 AND RELFLG(respline) = 1  
then goto IO1WP

ELSE goto IO1NMB

# IO1WP

Field

BSECT07.IO1WP

**Description:** Working for pay?

**Form Pane Label:** Working for pay?

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1WP

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IO1INC = 2, DK or RF) AND  
(BSect03.BUS = 1) AND  
(RESPLINE <> any entries in BSect03.BUSL) AND  
(RESPLINE <> BSect03.BUSOT) AND (RELFLG(respline) = 1)  
AND (BSect03.BUS2 <> RESPONSE and <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Business is not incorporated and a relative of the DP owns a business or farm and the DP has not done any unpaid work in the family business

**Question Text:** Were you working for pay?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Store Instructions:** Set IO1WPO

If IO1WP = 1, 2, DK or RF then set IO1WPO = IO1WP

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IO1NMB

---

Field

**IO1NMP**  
BSECT07.IO1NMP

---

**Description:** Company name

**Form Pane Label:** Company name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1NMP

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** IO1INT = 2, 3, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** DP worked for a private company or a non-profit organization

**Question Text:** What is the name of the ^AScompany for which you work^ASmain2

✦ Do not read prefilled employment information. Respondent must self report.  
Make changes to prefilled information as necessary.

**Fills:** AScompany

**Instructions:** IF IO1INT = 3 then fill "non profit organization"  
ELSE fill "company"

**Fills:** ASmain2

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your main job?"  
ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IO1IND

---

## IO1NMG

Field

BSECT07.IO1NMG

---

**Description:** Gov. comp. Name

**Form Pane Label:** Gov. comp. Name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1NMG

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** IO1GVT = 1-3, DK, or RF

**Universe Description:** DP works for the government

**Question Text:** What is the name of the government agency for which you work^ASmain2

**Fills:** ASmain2

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your main job?"  
ELSE fill "?"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IO1IND

---

Field

**IO1NMB**  
BSECT07.IO1NMB

---

**Description:** Business name

**Form Pane Label:** Business name

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1NMB

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** IO1INC = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** DP is self-employed or is working in the family business

**Question Text:** ^ASNMB

**Fills:** ASNMB

**Instructions:** IF RESPLINE = any entries in BSect03.BUSL or RESPLINE = BSect03.BUSOT  
then fill

"What is the name of your business?"

ELSE fill "What is the name of the business for which you work?"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IO1IND

---

## IO1IND

Field

BSECT07.IO1IND

---

**Description:** Kind of business

**Form Pane Label:** Kind of business

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1IND

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IODP1 = 1 AND 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1) OR  
(IO1NMP = RESPONSE, DK or RF) OR (IO1NMG = RESPONSE, DK or RF)  
OR (IO1NMB = RESPONSE, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:** DP has a new place of work or DPs still works at the same place, but place of work was referred in CPS.

**Question Text:** What kind of business or industry is this?

✦ **Read if necessary:** What do they make or do where you work?

**^ASIND**

**Fills:** ASIND

**Instructions:** IF 8500.IO1ICR(respline) = 1 and IODP1 = 1 then fill

✦ This case was referred. Please provide more detailed information for the coders."

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: Goto IO1OCC

All others: Goto IO1MFG



Field

**IO1MFG**  
BSECT07.IO1MFG

**Description:** Business type

**Form Pane Label:** Business type

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1MFG

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IO1IND = RESPONSE) AND (IO1IND <> DK) AND (IO1IND <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Entry other than DK or RF in IO1IND

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary:](#)

**Is this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TBusIndustry

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Manufacturing	Manufacturing
2	Retail	Retail trade
3	Wholesale	Wholesale trade
4	SomethingElse	Something else

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IO1OCC

---

## IO1OCC

Field

BSECT07.IO1OCC

---

**Description:** Occupation

**Form Pane Label:** Occupation

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1OCC

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IODP1 = 1 AND 8500.IO1OCR(respline) = 1) OR  
(IODP2 = 1) OR  
( (IODP2 = 2, DK or RF) and (8500.IO1OCC(respline) = DK, RF  
or EMPTY) ) OR  
(8500.IO1DT1(respline) = DK, RF or EMPTY) OR  
(IODP3 = 2) OR (IO1IND = DK or RF) OR  
(IO1MFG = RESPONSE, DK or RF)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What kind of work did you do,  
that is, what is your occupation?  
(For example: plumber, typist, farmer)

**^ASCC**

**Fills:** ASCC

**Instructions:** IF IODP1 = 1 and 8500.IO1OCR = 1 then fill ' \* This case was referred. Please  
provide more detailed information for the coders"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto IO1DT1

---

Field

**IO1DT1**  
BSECT07.IO1DT1

---

**Description:** Work activities 1

**Form Pane Label:** Work activities 1

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1DT1

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** entry in IO1OCC

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** What are your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays bricks)

^ASDT1

**Fills:** ASDT1

**Instructions:** IF 8500.IO1OCR(respline) = 1 and IODP1 = 1 then fill

' \* This case was referred. Please provide more detailed information for the coders  
"

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** DK,RF: Goto S7\_END

All others: Goto IO1DT2

---

## IO1DT2

Field

BSECT07.IO1DT2

---

**Description:** Work activities 2

**Form Pane Label:** Work activities 2

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** IO1DT2

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** IO1DT1 = RESPONSE

**Universe Description:** Entry other than DK or RF in IO1DT1

**Question Text:** \* Enter second line of usual activities or duties  
If None, Press Enter

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S7\_END

Field

**S7\_END**  
BSECT07.S7\_END

**Description:** sect 7 complete flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:** (IODP3 = 1, DK or RF) OR (IO1DT1 = DK or RF) OR  
(Entry in IO1DT2)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed Field \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set section complete flag.  
IF (IODP2 = 2) or (IODP3 = 1, DK or RF) or  
(IO1DT1 = DK, RF or RESPONSE) or (IODT2 = RESPONSE)  
then set sectcomp[7] = 1 and S7\_END = 'Yes'  
ELSE set sectcomp[7] = 'No'  
set S7\_END = 'No'

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto BSect08 {Section 8}

---

# IO1WPO

Field

BSECT07.IO1WPO

---

**Description:** Working for pay - Out variable

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** fQUEST = 25 AND NOCONTACT = 0 AND SECTCOMP[5] = 1

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Not Displayed \*\*

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** See IO1WP for the instruction on how this variable is set.

---

Block

**BSECT08**  
BSECT08

---

**Description:** Earnings

**Tab Name:** S8

**Fly Over Name:** S8

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Earnings

---

# ERNP

Field

BSECT08.ERNP

---

**Description:** Introduction

**Form Pane Label:** Introduction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNP

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ((IO1INC = 1 or EMPTY) and (BSect03.BUS1 <> 1) and  
(8500.IO1COW(respline) <> 7 and <> 8 and <> 11) or  
(IODP1 <> 1))) AND  
((IODP2 <> 2) OR (8500.PRWERNAL(respline) = 1))

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** I also have a few questions about earnings.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ERNPR



Field

**ERNPR**  
BSECT08.ERNPR

**Description:** Wages

**Form Pane Label:** Wages

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNPR

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNP = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** For your ^main job, what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?

^pr

**Fills:** pr

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill ' \* [Read if necessary: We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.](#)"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hourly	Hourly
2	Weekly	Weekly
3	BiWeekly	Bi-Weekly
4	TwiceM	Twice monthly
5	Monthly	Monthly
6	Annually	Annually
7	Other	Other (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** Set ERNPER

IF ERNPR = 1-7, DK or RF then set ERNPER = ERNPR

**Skip Instructions:** 1-6,DK: Goto ERNUOT

7: Goto ERNPRS

RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)  
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

Field

**ERNPRS**  
BSECT08.ERNPRS

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNPRS

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNPR = 7

**Universe Description:** 'Other' way to report total earning for main job

**Question Text:** [Enter Verbatim Response](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 30

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ERNUOT

# ERNUOT

Field

BSECT08.ERNUOT

**Description:** Receive overtime

**Form Pane Label:** Receive overtime

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNUOT

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNPR <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Entry other than 'refused' for way to report total earning on main job.

**Question Text:** Do you usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions^ASmain3?

**Fills:** ASmain3

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " at your MAIN job"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ERNPR = 1 then goto ERNHRT

IF ERNPR = 2-7 or DK then goto ERNWK2

---

## ERNHRT

Field

BSECT08.ERNHRT

---

**Description:** Hourly rate of pay

**Form Pane Label:** Hourly rate of pay

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNHRT

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNPR = 1

**Universe Description:** Hourly is the easiest way to report total earning for main job.

**Question Text:** ^ERNHRT\_Fill is your hourly rate of pay on^Ernhrt\_main job?

✦ If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

**Fills:** ERNHRT\_Fill

**Instructions:** IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what  
"  
ELSE fill "What"

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 99.99

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display a \$ in the form pane answer box

2. Set ERNH10

IF ERNHRT = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNH10 = ERNHRT

3. Set ERNX1

IF ERNHRT = RF then set ERNX1 = RF

**Skip Instructions:** 0.00-0.99: Goto ERNRG1a

01.00-30.00: Goto ERNHR

30.01-99.99: Goto ERNRG1a

DK: Goto ERNHRE

RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4,

DK or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8\_END

---

## ERNRG1a

Check

BSECT08.ERNRG1a

---

**Description:** Verify hourly earnings

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNHRT lt 001.00 or gt 030.00) and (ERNHRT <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Hourly rate of pay is less than \$1.00 or more than \$30.00

**Text:** ♦ Hourly earnings recorded as: \$ ^fill\_ERNHRT hourly.  
Is this entry correct?

### Check Instructions:

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto ERNHR

All others: Go back to ERNHRT

**Fills:** fill\_ERNHRT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNHRT



Field

**ERNHRE**  
BSECT08.ERNHRE

**Description:** Est. hourly rate of pay

**Form Pane Label:** Est. hourly rate of pay

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNHRE

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNHRT = DK

**Universe Description:** Dont' know hourly rate of pay for main job, excluding OT

**Question Text:** What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay?

✦ If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 99.99

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Display a \$ in the form pane answer box

2. Set ERNH10

IF ERNHRE = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNH10 = ERNHRE

3. Set ERNX1

IF ERNHRE = DK or RF then set ERNX1 = ERNHRE

**Skip Instructions:** 0.00-0.99: Goto ERNRG1b

01.00-30.00: Goto ERNHR

30.01-99.99: Goto ERNRG1b

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

Check

**ERNRG1b**  
BSECT08.ERNRG1b

**Description:** Verify hourly earnings

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(Bsect03.WK = 1) OR (Bsect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (Bsect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(Bsect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (Bsect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (Bsect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNHRE lt 001.00 or gt 030.00) and (ERNHRE ne DK and ne RF)

**Universe Description:** Best estimate of hourly rate of pay is less than \$1.00 or greater than \$30.00

**Text:** ♦ Hourly earnings recorded as: \$ ^fill\_ERNHRE hourly.  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto ERNHR

All others: Go back to ERNHRE

---

**ERNHR**

Field

BSECT08.ERNHR

---

**Description:** # hours per week**Form Pane Label:** # hours per week**SAS Name:****Tag Name:** ERNHR**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0**Universe:** (ERNHRT = 0.00 - 99.99) OR (ERNHRE = 0.00 - 99.99)**Universe Description:** hourly rate of pay amount given or a best estimate as to the hourly rate of pay was given**Question Text:** How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?

\* If the respondent reports 100 or more hours, please record 99.

**Type:** Integer**Length:** 3**Min:** 01**Max:** 99 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Set ERNHRO

IF ERNHR &lt;&gt; DK and &lt;&gt; RF then set ERNHRO = ERNHR

ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 = DK or V then  
set ERNHRO = DK

ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 = RF then set ERNHRO = RF

ELSEIF ERNHR = DK or RF AND HRUSL1 <> DK and <> RF and <> V  
then set ERNHRO = HRUSL1

**Skip Instructions:** 01-99: IF ERNUOT = 1 then goto ERNOTP  
ELSE goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF BSect03.HRUSL1 = DK, V, or RF then goto ERNWK2  
ELSEIF ERNUOT = 1 then goto ERNOTP  
ELSE goto ERNVR1

# ERNOTP

Field

BSECT08.ERNOTP

**Description:** Rate of overtime pay

**Form Pane Label:** Rate of overtime pay

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNOTP

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ( (ERNUOT = 1) and (BSect03.HRUSL1 = 1-99) and (ERNHR = DK or RF) ) OR (ERNUOT = 1 and ERNHR = 1-99)

**Universe Description:** DP received OT pay there is an entry on # hours at this rate. OR (DP received OT pay, but did not give the # hours at this rate and there were hours entered in section 3.)

**Question Text:** ^ERNOTP\_main much do you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

✦ [Enter periodicity first.](#)

**Fills:** ERNOTP\_main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "At your MAIN job, how"  
ELSE fill "How"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TPayPeriod

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Hour	Per hour
2	day	Per day
3	Week	Per week
4	Month	Per month

---

5	Annual	Per year
6	Other	Other

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1-5: Goto ERNOTA

6,DK: Goto ERNOTE

RF: IF Bcontrolcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

---

## ERNOTA

Field

BSECT08.ERNOTA

---

**Description:** Amt overtime pay

**Form Pane Label:** Amt overtime pay

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNOTA

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNOTP = 1-5

**Universe Description:** OT earning reported hourly, weekly, monthly or yearly

**Question Text:** ♦ Enter Dollar Amount

♦ ^fill\_ernotp

**Fills:** fill\_ernotp

**Instructions:** If ERNOTP=5 then fill

"If the respondent reports \$100,000 or more, please record 99999.99"

If ERNOTP=1-4 fill

"If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999.99"

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 99999.99

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**



**Special Instructions:** Set ERNOTO

IF ERNOTA = RESPONSE, DK or RF then set ERNOTO = ERNOTA

**Skip Instructions:** IF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 30 and ERNOTP = 1 then goto ERNRG2a

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 240 and ERNOTP = 2 then goto ERNRG2b

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 1500 and ERNOTP = 3 then

goto ERNRG2c

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 6000 and ERNOTP = 4 then

goto ERNRG2d

ELSEIF ERNOTA lt 1 or gt 72000 and ERNOTP = 5 then

goto ERNRG2e

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 1 then goto ERNOH

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 2 then goto ERNOTE

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 3, 4 or 5 then goto ERNVR1

---

**ERNRG2a**  
BSECT08.ERNRG2a

---

Check

**Description:** Verify Earnings

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNOTP = 1 AND ERNOTA <> 1-30

**Universe Description:** hourly amount in OT is less than \$1.00 or greater than \$30.00

**Text:** Usual hourly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:  
^fill\_ERNOTA  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

**Fills:** fill\_ERNOTA

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNOTA

---

Check

**ERNRG2b**  
BSECT08.ERNRG2b

---

**Description:** Verify Earnings

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNOTP = 2 AND ERNOTA <> 1-240

**Universe Description:** Daily OT earnings are less than \$1.00 or greater than \$240.00

**Text:** Usual daily earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:  
^fill\_ERNOTA  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

**Fills:** fill\_ERNOTA

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNOTA

---

**ERNRG2c**  
BSECT08.ERNRG2c

---

Check

**Description:** Verify Earnings

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNOTP = 3 AND ERNOTA <> 1-1500

**Universe Description:** Weekly OT earnings are less than \$1.00 or greater than \$1,500.00

**Text:** Usual weekly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:  
^fill\_ERNOTA  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

**Fills:** fill\_ERNOTA

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNOTA

---

Check

**ERNRG2d**  
BSECT08.ERNRG2d

---

**Description:** Verify Earnings

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNOTP = 4 AND ERNOTA <> 1-6000

**Universe Description:** Monthly OT earnings are less than \$1.00 or greater than \$6,000.00

**Text:** Usual monthly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:  
^fill\_ERNOTA  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

**Fills:** fill\_ERNOTA

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNOTA

---

## ERNRG2e

Check

BSECT08.ERNRG2e

---

**Description:** Verify Earnings

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNOTP = 5 AND ERNOTA <> 1-72000

**Universe Description:** Annual OT earnings are less than \$1.00 or greater than \$7,2000.00

**Text:** Usual yearly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:  
^fill\_ERNOTA  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTA

**Fills:** fill\_ERNOTA

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNOTA

Field

**ERNOTE**  
BSECT08.ERNOTE

**Description:** Estimated weekly overtime

**Form Pane Label:** Estimated weekly overtime

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNOTE

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNOTP = 6 or DK) OR  
((ERNOTA <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) and ERNOTP = 2))

**Universe Description:** (Rate of pay is 'other' or 'don't know') or  
(daily amount entered)

**Question Text:** **What is your best estimate of how much you usually earn WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips, or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?**

◆ If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set ERNOTO = ERNOTE

2. Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: IF ERNOTE lt 1 or gt 1500 then goto ERNRG2f  
ELSE goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF Bcontrolcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END



---

Check

**ERNRG2f**  
BSECT08.ERNRG2f

---

**Description:** Verify Earnings

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNOTE <> 1-1500 AND <> DK and <> RF

**Universe Description:** Estimated weekly OT earnings is less than \$1 or greater than \$1,500

**Text:** Usual weekly earnings in overtime pay, tips or commissions recorded as:  
^fill\_ERNOTE  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: Goto ERNVR1

All others: Go back to ERNOTE

**Fills:** fill\_ERNOTE

**Instructions:** fill entry in ERNOTE

---

## ERNOH

Field

BSECT08.ERNOH

---

**Description:** # Hours per week

**Form Pane Label:** # Hours per week

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNOH

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNOTP = 1) AND (Entry in ERNOTA)

**Universe Description:** Hourly OT amount entered

**Question Text:** How many hours do you usually work per week at this rate?

• If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 00-99: Goto ERNVR1

DK: Goto ERNOHE

RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8\_END

---

## ERNOHE

Field

BSECT08.ERNOHE

---

**Description:** Estimated hours per week

**Form Pane Label:** Estimated hours per week

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNOHE

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNOH = DK

**Universe Description:** DP doesn't know the # of hours per week he works at this rate

**Question Text:** What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually work at this rate?

• If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 00-99: Goto ERNVR1

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE S8\_END

Field

**ERNVR1**  
BSECT08.ERNVR1

**Description:** Calculated weekly earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Calculated weekly earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNVR1

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNHR = 01-99 and ERNUOT <> 1) OR  
((ERNHR = DK or RF) and (HRUSL1 <> DK and <> RF and <> V) and  
ERNUOT <> 1) OR  
(ERNOTP = 3-5 and ERNOTA <> EMPTY) OR  
(ERNOTE = 0-9999) OR (ERNOH = 00-99) OR (ERNOHE = 00-99)

**Universe Description:** (# hours usually worked per week = 1-99 and no OT) OR  
(DK or RF # hours usually worked per week, but gave # hours worked in section 3  
and no OT) OR (OT amount given) OR  
(OT estimate given) OR (OT hours given) OR  
(OT hours estimate given)

**Question Text:** I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings^ERNVR1\_main as  
\$^fill\_HWKRN before taxes or other deductions.  
Does that sound correct?

**Fills:** ERNVR1\_main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " for your main job"

**Fills:** fill\_HWKRN

**Instructions:** Fill entry in HWKRN.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Set HWKRN  
IF (ERNHRO <> DK and <> RF) AND (ERNH1O <> DK and <> RF)  
THEN set HWKRN = ERNHRO x ERNH1O

2. Set ERNX1 and ERN  
IF (ERNOTO <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(ERNOTA <> EMPTY or ERNOTE <> EMPTY) THEN:

IF ERNOTE <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY then  
Set ERN = ERNOTO

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 1 AND (ERNOTE <> DK and <> RF)  
THEN:  
IF (ERNOH <> DK and <> RF) then  
Set ERN = ERNOTO x ERNOH  
ELSE Set ERN = ERNOTO x ERNOHE  
END

Added for American Time Use Survey

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 3 then  
Set ERN = ERNOTO

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 4 then  
Set ERN = ERNOTO/4.3

ELSEIF ERNOTP = 5 then  
Set ERN = ERNOTO/52

END

Set HWKRN = HWKRN + ERN  
END

IF ERNOTO = EMPTY then set ERNX1 = HWKRN

IF ERNOTA = EMPTY AND ERNOTE = EMPTY then set ERNOTO = EMPTY

**Skip Instructions:** 1,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

2,DK: Goto ERNVR2

---

## ERNVR2

Field

BSECT08.ERNVR2

---

**Description:** Verify information

**Form Pane Label:** Verify information

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNVR2

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNVR1 = 2 or DK

**Universe Description:** Calculated usual weekly earnings at main job is incorrect

**Question Text:** I have recorded:

2. ^fill\_ERNH10 as your hourly rate of pay.
  3. ^fill\_ERNHRO as the number of hours you usually worked at this rate.
- ^ERNVR2\_4  
^ERNVR2\_5

**Which piece of information does not seem to be correct?**

- Enter number(s) corresponding to line(s) requiring correction

**Fills:** ERNVR2\_4

**Instructions:** IF ERNOTA <> EMPTY or ERNOTE <> EMPTY then fill "4. ^fill\_ERNOTO as the amount you usually earned ^ERNOTP\_period2 in OT pay, tips, commissions.

**Fills:** ERNVR2\_5

**Instructions:** IF ERNOH = 0-99 or ERNOHE = 0-99 then fill  
"5. ^fill\_ERNOH as the number of hours per week you usually work at this rate."

**Fills:** fill\_ERNH10

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNH10



**Fills:** fill\_ERNHRO  
**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNHRO

**Type:** Set  
**Max Number of Values:** 5  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TernVerify

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Correct	All information correct-continue
2	Hr	Hourly rate
3	HrsWk	Number of hours usually worked
4	OT	^ERNVR2_option4
5	OTRate	^ERNVR2_option5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF ANY ERNVR2 = 1 and ANY ERNVR2 = 2-5 then goto CK\_ERNVR2  
ELSE

1,DK: Goto ERNWK1

2-5: IF a 2 was selected then goto ERNH1C  
IF a 3 was selected then goto ERNHC  
IF a 4 was selected and ERNOTP <> 1 then  
goto ERNOTC  
IF a 4 was selected and ERNOTP = 1 then  
goto ERNOHC  
IF a 5 was selected then goto ERNH2C

RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline)  
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

---

**CK\_ERNVR2**  
BSECT08.CK\_ERNVR2

---

Check

**Description:** All information correct and any other choice is not a valid entry

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ANY ERNVR2 = 1) AND (ANY ERNVR2 = 2-5)

**Universe Description:** 1 was select in combination with other options

**Text:** ♦ All information correct and any other choice is not a Valid Entry

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Got back to ERNVR2

Field

**ERNH1C**  
BSECT08.ERNH1C

**Description:** Edit hourly rate

**Form Pane Label:** Edit hourly rate

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNH1C

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** 2 was selected in ERNVR2

**Universe Description:** Hourly rate incorrect

**Question Text:** What is your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips or commissions?

• If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 99.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0.00-99.99: IF 3 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNHC  
IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP <> 1 then  
goto ERNOTC

IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP = 1 then  
    goto ERNOHC  
IF 5 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNH2C  
ELSE goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
    2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

Field

**ERNHC**  
BSECT08.ERNHC

**Description:** Edit hours per week

**Form Pane Label:** Edit hours per week

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNHC

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** 3 was selected in ERNVR2

**Universe Description:** # hours usually worked is incorrect

**Question Text:** How many hours do you usually work per week at the rate of ^ERNHC\_fill?

• If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

**Fills:** ERNHC\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ERNH1C = EMPTY then fill entry in ERNH1O  
ELSE fill entry in ERNH1C

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1-99: IF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP <> 1 then  
goto ERNOTC

```
ELSEIF 4 selected in ERNVR2 AND ERNOTP = 1 then  
    goto ERNOHC  
ELSEIF 5 selected in ERNVR2 then goto ERNH2C  
ELSE goto ERNVR3
```

```
DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
    2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8_END
```

Field

**ERNOTC**  
BSECT08.ERNOTC

**Description:** Edit overtime, tips, comm

**Form Pane Label:** Edit overtime, tips, comm

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNOTC

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (4 selected in ERNVR2) AND (ERNOTP <> 1)

**Universe Description:** Amount of OT pay is incorrect and rate is not hourly

**Question Text:** How much do you usually earn ^ERNOTP\_Period2 just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?

• If the respondent reports \$100,000 or more, please record 99999.99.

**Fills:** ERNOTP\_Period2

**Instructions:** IF ERNOTP = 1 then fill "hourly"  
ELSEIF ERNOTP = 4 then fill "monthly"  
ELSEIF ERNOTP = 5 then fill "annually"  
ELSE fill "weekly"

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 99999.99

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0.00-99999.99: Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END



Field

**ERNOHC**  
BSECT08.ERNOHC

**Description:** Edit hourly earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Edit hourly earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNOHC

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (4 selected in ERNVR2) AND ERNOTP = 1

**Universe Description:** Amount of OT pay is incorrect and rate is hourly

**Question Text:** How much do you usually earn hourly just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?

✦ If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 99.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 00.00-99.99: IF ERNVR2 = 5 then goto ERNH2C  
ELSE goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =

2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

Field

**ERNH2C**  
BSECT08.ERNH2C

**Description:** Edit hours per week

**Form Pane Label:** Edit hours per week

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNH2C

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** 5 selected in ERNVR2

**Universe Description:** # hours, per week, usually worked is incorrect

**Question Text:** How many hours do you usually work per week at the rate of ^ERNH2C\_fill?

• If the respondent reports 100 or more, please record 99.

**Fills:** ERNH2C\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ERNOHC = EMPTY then fill entry in ERNOTO  
ELSE fill entry in ERNOHC

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 0-99: Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

Field

**ERNWK1**  
BSECT08.ERNWK1

**Description:** Usual weekly earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Usual weekly earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNWK1

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNVR2 = DK or 1

**Universe Description:** All earning information is correct or don't know if it is correct

**Question Text:** Then, including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what are your usual  
WEEKLY earnings on ^ERNWK1\_Main job, before taxes or other deductions?

• If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999.

**Fills:** ERNWK1\_Main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your main"  
ELSE fill "this"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-9999: Goto ERNVR3

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

Field

**ERNVR3**  
BSECT08.ERNVR3

**Description:** Total weekly earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Total weekly earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNVR3

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNVR2 = 1-5 or DK

**Universe Description:** All earning information is correct or has been corrected  
(or don't know if it is correct)

**Question Text:** I have estimated your total WEEKLY earnings ^ERNVR3\_main ^fill\_ERNX2  
WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

**Fills:** ERNVR3\_main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "for your main job, as"  
ELSE fill "as"

**Fills:** fill\_ERNX2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNX2

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Ternvr3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No (Irreconcilable difference)

- Don't Know
- Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1. Calculate HWKRN2

IF (ERNH1C <> DK and <> RF, and <> EMPTY)  
AND (ERNHC <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) then  
set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1C x ERNHC)

ELSEIF ERNH1C = EMPTY AND ERNHC = EMPTY then  
set HWKRN2 = ERNHR x ERNHRT

ELSEIF ERNH1C <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY  
AND ERNHC = EMPTY then  
set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1C x ERNHRO)

ELSEIF (ERNHC <> DK and <> RF) AND  
(ERNH1O <> DK and <> RF and <> EMPTY) AND  
ERNH1C = EMPTY then  
set HWKRN2 = (ERNH1O x ERNHC)

2. Calculate ERNX2 and ERN2

IF (ERNOTC <> EMPTY) or (ERNOHC <> EMPTY) or  
(ERNH2C <> EMPTY) THEN:

IF (ERNOTP = 2 or 3) then Set ERN2 = ERNOTC

ELSEIF (ERNOTP = 4) then Set ERN2 = (ERNOTC/4.3)

ELSEIF (ERNOTP = 5) then Set ERN2 = (ERNOTC/52)

ELSE

IF ERNH2C <> EMPTY and ERNOHC = EMPTY then  
set ERN2 = ERNH2C x ERNOTA

ELSEIF ERNH2C = EMPTY and ERNOHC <> EMPTY then  
IF ERNOHE <> EMPTY then  
Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNOHE  
ELSE Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNOH  
End

ELSE Set ERN2 = ERNOHC x ERNH2C

End

End



ELSE Set ERN2 = ERN  
End

Set HWKRN2 = HWKRN2 + ERN2  
Set ERNX2 = HWKRN2

**Skip Instructions:** IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK or  
RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8\_END

---

**ERNWK2**  
BSECT08.ERNWK2

---

Field

**Description:** Usual earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Usual earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNWK2

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ((ERNUOT = 1, 2, DK or RF) and (ERNPR = 2-7 or DK)) OR ( (ERNHR = DK or RF) and (HRUSL1 = DK, RF or V) )

**Universe Description:** Earnings not reported hourly and Don't know/refused # hours and # hours in section 3 is don't know, refused or varied.

**Question Text:** ^ERNWK2\_fill are your usual ^ERNPR\_Period earnings on ^ERNWK2\_main job, before taxes or other deductions?

◆ [^fill\\_ernwk2\\_amt](#)

**Fills:** ERNWK2\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what"  
ELSE fill "What"

**Fills:** ERNWK2\_main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN"  
ELSE fill "this"

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 9999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1 Set ERNWK, ERNMON, ERNANN and ERNBWK

IF ERNPR = 1,2,7, or DK then

Set ERNWK = ERNWK2

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then

Set ERNMON = ERNWK2

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then

Set ERNANN = ERNWK2

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then

Set ERNBWK = ERNWK2

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

3. Set ERNAMT

Set ERNAMT = ERNWK2

4. Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt

1500 then goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5, and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt

6000 then goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 72000 then

goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 and ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 3000 then

goto ERNRG3a

ELSEIF ERNPR = 1-5, 7, DK and ERNWK2 gt 9999 then

goto CK\_ERNWK2

ELSE goto ERNVR4

DK: Goto ERNDKP

RF: IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4,  
DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

Check

**CK\_ERNRG3a**  
BSECT08.CK\_ERNRG3a

**Description:** Out-of-range edit

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR  
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR  
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNWK2 gt 72000)) OR  
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNWK2 lt 1 or gt 3000))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* ^ERNPR\_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill\_ERNWK2 ^ERNPR\_period2b.  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppressed: Goto ERNVR4  
All others: Go back to ERNWK2

**Fills:** fill\_ERNWK2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNWK2

**Fills:** ERNPR\_period2b

**Instructions:** IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "weekly"  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 then fill "twice monthly"  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 5 then fill "monthly"  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "annual"  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "bi-weekly"

---

**CK\_ERNWK2**  
BSECT08.CK\_ERNWK2

---

Check

**Description:** Entry can't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ((ERNPR = 1-4, 7 or DK) AND (ERNWK2 gt 9999))OR  
(ERNPR = 5 AND ERNWK2 gt 99999)OR  
(ERNPR = 6 AND ERNWK2 gt 999999)

**Universe Description:** Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNWK2 is greater than \$9,999

**Text:** \* [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ERNWK2

Field

**ERNDKP**  
BSECT08.ERNDKP

**Description:** Estimate of earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Estimate of earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNDKP

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNWK2 = DK

**Universe Description:** Don't know usual earnings

**Question Text:** What is your best estimate of your usual ^ERNPR\_Period earnings before taxes  
or other deductions?

✦ [^fill\\_ernwk2\\_amt](#)

**Fills:** fill\_ernwk2\_amt

**Instructions:** If ERNPR=1,2,3,4,7,DK then fill

"If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999."

If ERNPR=5 then fill

"If the respondent reports \$100,000 or more, please record 99999."

If ERNPR=6 then fill

"If the respondent reports \$1,000,000 or more, please record 999999."

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

- On Input  
 On Output

Array:

**Special Instructions:** 1 Set ERNWK, ERNMON, ERNANN and ERNBWK

{American Time Use Survey}

IF ERNPR = 1,2,7, or DK then

Set ERNWK = ERNDKP

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 then

Set ERNMON = ERNDKP

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then

Set ERNANN = ERNDKP

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNBWK = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then

Set ERNBWK = ERNDKP

Set ERNMON = EMPTY

Set ERNANN = EMPTY

Set ERNWK = EMPTY

2. Set ERNAMT

Set ERNAMT = ERNDKP

3. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt

1500 then goto ERNRG3b

ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5, and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt

6000 then goto ERNRG3b

ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNDKP gt 72000 then

goto ERNRG3b

ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 and ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 3000 then

goto ERNRG3b

ELSEIF ERNPR = 1-5, 7, DK and ERNDKP gt 9999 then

goto CK\_ERNDKP

ELSE goto ERNVR4

DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR



ELSE goto S8\_END

---

**CK\_ERNRG3b**  
BSECT08.CK\_ERNRG3b

---

Check

**Description:** Out-of-range edit

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(Bsect03.WK = 1) OR (Bsect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (Bsect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(Bsect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (Bsect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (Bsect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7, or DK) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR  
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR  
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNDKP gt 72000)) OR  
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNDKP lt 1 or gt 3000))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [^ERNPR\\_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill\\_ERNDKP ^ERNPR\\_Period2b.](#)  
[Is this entry correct?](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: Goto ERNVR4

All others: Go back to ERNDKP

---

Check

**CK\_ERNDKP**  
BSECT08.CK\_ERNDKP

---

**Description:** Entry can't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNPR = 1-5, 7 or DK) AND (ERNDKP gt 9999)

**Universe Description:** Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNDKP is greater than \$9,999

**Text:** [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ERNDKP

---

## ERNVR4

Field

BSECT08.ERNVR4

---

**Description:** Confirm earnings

**Form Pane Label:** Confirm earnings

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNVR4

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)]] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNWK2 = 0-999999 OR ERNDKP = 0-999999

**Universe Description:** Usual earning amount, or best estimate, was given

**Question Text:** I have recorded your total earnings ^ERNVR4\_main as \$ ^fill\_ERNAMT  
^ERNPR\_Period3 before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

**Fills:** ERNVR4\_main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill " for your main job"

**Fills:** fill\_ERNAMT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNAMT

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,DK,RF: IF ERNPR = 1 and  
(BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)  
= 2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND  
BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)  
<> 2-4 then goto S8\_END  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP  
ELSE goto ERNRT

2: Goto ERNCOR

---

## ERNCOR

Field

BSECT08.ERNCOR

---

**Description:** Earnings correction

**Form Pane Label:** Earnings correction

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNCOR

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNVR4 = 2

**Universe Description:** Calculated total earnings at main job is incorrect

**Question Text:** ^ERNCOR\_fill are your usual ^ERNPR\_Period earnings on ^ERNWK1\_Main job,  
before taxes or other deductions?

✦ [^fill\\_ernwk2\\_amt](#)

**Fills:** ERNCOR\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "INCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, wh  
at"  
ELSE fill "What"

**Fills:** ERNWK1\_Main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your main"  
ELSE fill "this"

**Fills:** fill\_ernwk2\_amt

**Instructions:** If ERNPR=1,2,3,4,7,DK then fill  
"If the respondent reports \$10,000 or more, please record 9999."

**If ERNPR=5 then fill**

"If the respondent reports \$100,000 or more, please record 99999."

**If ERNPR=6 then fill**

"If the respondent reports \$1,000,000 or more, please record 999999."

**Type:** Integer  
**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0  
**Max:** 999999

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

- Special Instructions:**
1. Set ERNAMT  
If ERNCOR = 0-999999 then Set ERNAMT = ERNCOR
  2. Display a \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** 0-999999: IF ERNPR = 1,2, 7, DK AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 1500  
then goto CK\_ERNCOR  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 3000 then  
goto CK\_ERNCOR  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 or 5 AND ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 6000  
then goto CK\_ERNCOR  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 and ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 72000  
then goto CK\_ERNCOR  
  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 and  
(BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)  
= 2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND  
BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)  
<> 2-4 then goto S8\_END  
ELSEIF ERNPR <> 6 and ERNCOR gt 9999 then  
goto CK2\_ERNCOR  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP  
ELSE goto ERNRT  
  
DK,RF: IF ERNPR = 1 AND  
(BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) =  
2-4, DK or RF) then goto SCHENR  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND  
BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)  
<> 2-4 then goto S8\_END  
ELSE goto ERNRT

---

**CK\_ERNCOR**  
BSECT08.CK\_ERNCOR

---

Check

**Description:** Out-of-Range Verify

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ((ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 1500)) OR  
((ERNPR = 3) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 3000)) OR  
((ERNPR = 4 or 5) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 6000)) OR  
((ERNPR = 6) and (ERNCOR lt 1 or gt 72000))

**Universe Description:**

**Text:** \* [^ERNPR\\_Period2 earnings recorded as: ^fill\\_ERNAMT.](#)  
[Is this entry correct?](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** Suppress: IF ERNPR = 1 and (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK  
or RF) then goto SCHENR  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 1 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4 then  
exit block and goto BWebcatiback.ENDMID  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then goto ERNWKP  
ELSE goto ERNRT

All others: Go back to ERNCOR

**Fills:** ERNPR\_period2

**Instructions:** IF ERNPR = 1, 2, 7 or DK then fill "[Weekly](#)"  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 4 then fill "[Twice monthly](#)"  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 5 then fill "[Monthly](#)"  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 6 then fill "[Annual](#)"  
ELSEIF ERNPR = 3 then fill "[Bi-weekly](#)"

**Fills:** fill\_ERNAMT

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNAMT



---

Check

**CK2\_ERNCOR**  
BSECT08.CK2\_ERNCOR

---

**Description:** Entry can't be gt 9999 when periodicity is not annual

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [(BSECT03.WK = 1) OR (BSECT03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSECT07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSECT07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSECT03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSECT03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNPR = 1-5, 7 or DK) AND (ERNCOR gt 9999)

**Universe Description:** Periodicity is not "annual" and entry in ERNCOR is greater than \$9,999

**Text:** ♦ [Not a Valid Entry](#)

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Hard

**Skip Instructions:** Go back to ERNCOR

---

**ERNWKP**  
BSECT08.ERNWKP

---

Field

**Description:** Weeks paid per year

**Form Pane Label:** Weeks paid per year

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNWKP

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNPR = 6 AND ((ERNVR4 = 1, DK or RF) or (ERNCOR <> DK and <> RF))

**Universe Description:** Earning reported annually and (calculated total earning are correct or a new total earnings has been entered)

**Question Text:** How many weeks a year do you get paid?

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 2

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 52

Don't Know  
 Refuse  
 Empty

On Input  
 On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto ERNRT

Field

**ERNRT**  
BSECT08.ERNRT

**Description:** Earnings rate

**Form Pane Label:** Earnings rate

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNRT

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1)) AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ( (ERNVR4 = 1, DK or RF) and (ERNPR <> 1 and <> 6) ) OR ((ERNCOR <> DK and <> RF) and (ERNPR <> 1 and <> 6)) OR ((ERNCOR = DK or RF) and ERNPR <> 1) OR (ERNWKP <> EMPTY)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^ERNRT\_fill you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on ^ERNWK2\_main job?

**Fills:** ERNRT\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ERNPR = 7 or DK then fill "Are"  
ELSE fill "Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings ^ERNPR\_period3, are"

**Fills:** ERNWK2\_main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN"  
ELSE fill "this"

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto ERNH2

2,DK,RF: IF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline)  
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

Field

**ERNH2**  
BSECT08.ERNH2

**Description:** Hourly rate

**Form Pane Label:** Hourly rate

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** ERNH2

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** ERNRT = 1

**Universe Description:** Yes, paid at an hourly rate

**Question Text:** ^ERNH2\_fill is your hourly rate of pay on ^ERNWK2\_main job?

✦ If the respondent reports \$100 or more per hour, please record 99.99.

**Fills:** ERNH2\_fill

**Instructions:** IF ERNUOT = 1 then fill "EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what  
"  
**ELSE fill "What"**

**Fills:** ERNWK2\_main

**Instructions:** IF BSect03.MJ = 1 then fill "your MAIN"  
**ELSE fill "this"**

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 5

**Min:** 0.00

**Max:** 99.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Display \$ and comma in the entry field

**Skip Instructions:** IF ERNH2 lt 1 or gt 30 then goto CK\_ERNH2

ELSEIF BControlcard.Tunit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, DK  
or RF then goto SCHENR

ELSE goto S8\_END

Check

**CK\_ERNH2**  
BSECT08.CK\_ERNH2

**Description:** Out-of-range Verify

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
(BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** (ERNH2 lt 1 or gt 30) and (ERNH2 <> DK and <> RF)

**Universe Description:** Hourly earnings less than \$1 or greater than \$30

**Text:** ♦ Hourly earnings recorded as: ^fill\_ERNH2 hourly.  
Is this entry correct?

**Check Instructions:**

**Type:** Soft

**Skip Instructions:** SUPPRESS: IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline)  
= 2-4, DK or RF then goto SCHENR  
ELSE goto S8\_END

All others: Go back to ERNH2

**Fills:** fill\_ERNH2

**Instructions:** Fill entry in ERNH2

**SCHENR**  
BSECT08.SCHENR

Field

**Description:** Enrolled in School

**Form Pane Label:** Enrolled in School

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SCHENR

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4, 8 or 9

**Universe Description:** DP is 15-49 years of age or age is unknown

**Question Text:** In the last seven days, were you enrolled in a high school, college, or university?

- Enter "1" if currently on holiday or spring break  
Enter "2" for summer vacation from school

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto SCHLVL



2,DK,RF: Goto S8\_END

---

**SCHLVL**  
BSECT08.SCHLVL

---

Field

**Description:** Type of school

**Form Pane Label:** Type of school

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SCHLVL

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** SCHENR = 1

**Universe Description:** DP is enrolled in school

**Question Text:** ♦ [Read if necessary](#)

**Would that be high school, college, or university?**

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TSchool

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HighSchool	High school
2	College	College or University

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SCHFT

Field

**SCHFT**  
BSECT08.SCHFT

**Description:** Full/Part-time enrollment

**Form Pane Label:** Full/Part-time enrollment

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SCHFT

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR (((Bsect03.WK = 1) OR (Bsect03.fABS = 1)) AND (Bsect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND ((Bsect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (Bsect03.IODP2 = 1) OR (Bsect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR (8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1)))] OR (AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)] AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** SCHLVL = 1, 2, DK or RF

**Universe Description:** DP is enrolled in school

**Question Text:** Are you enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TFullPart

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Full	Full-time
2	Part	Part-time

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto S8\_END

---

## S8\_END

Field

BSECT08.S8\_END

---

**Description:** Section 8 end flag

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:** All who get section 8

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed Field \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set section complete flag (Store "yes" in sectcomp (8)) if any of the following is true:

- If ERNPR = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNHRT = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNHRE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNOTP = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNOTE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNOH = RF and AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNOHE = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9
- If ERNVR1 = 1 or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9

---

If ERNVR2 = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNH1C = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNHC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNOHC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNOTC = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNH2C = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNWK1 = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNVR3 = 1 or 2 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNWK2 = RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNDKP = DK or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNVR4 = 1, DK, or RF AND  
    (ERNPR = 1 AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)  
If ERNCOR = 0-999999 AND (ERNPR = 1 AND  
    AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)  
If ERNCOR = DK or RF AND (ERNPR = 1 AND  
    AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9)

American Time Use Survey

If ERNRT = 1 AND (ERNWK2 = RF OR ERNDKP = DK or RF) AND  
    AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNRT = 2, DK, or RF AND AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If ERNH2 = 0.00-99.99, DK, or RF AND  
    AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9  
If SCHENR = 2, DK, or RF  
If SCHFT = 1, 2, DK, or RF  
If [(BSect07.IO1INC = 1 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) or  
    (BSect07.IODP2 = 2 AND 8500.MLR(respline) = 1,2)] AND  
    AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8,9  
If AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4, 8, 9 AND (BSect03.BUS = 2 or  
    BSect03.BUS1 = 2) AND BSect07.IO1INT = 4 AND  
    BSect07.IO1INC = 2  
If AGERNG(respline) <> 2-4,8 9 AND BSect03.BUS1 = 1 AND  
    BSect07.IODP1 = 1 AND BSect07.IODP2 = 1 AND  
    BSect07.IO1OCC <> EMPTY

---

**ERNH10**

Field

BSECT08.ERNH10

---

**Description:** OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY RATE OF PAY**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\***Type:** Real / decimal**Length:** 8**Min:** 0**Max:** 99999.99 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Store Instructions:** See ERNHRT, ERNHRE and ERNHCO for how to set this variable**Array:**

---

Field

**ERNOTO**  
BSECT08.ERNOTO

---

**Description:** OUT VARIABLE FOR OVERTIME EARNINGS

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** See ERNOTA and ERNOTE for how to set this variable

**Array:**

---

## HWKRN

Field

BSECT08.HWKRN

---

**Description:** CALCULATED EARNINGS AMOUNT ERNH10xERNHRO

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999.99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**



---

Field

**HWKRN2**  
BSECT08.HWKRN2

---

**Description:** CALCULATED EARNINGS AMOUNT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

# ERNX1

Field

BSECT08.ERNX1

---

**Description:** CALCULATED WEEKLY EARNINGS

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999.99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**ERNX2**  
BSECT08.ERNX2

---

**Description:** RECALCULATED WEEKLY EARNINGS

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 8

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 99999.99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

**ERNWK**  
BSECT08.ERNWK

---

Field

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**ERNMON**  
BSECT08.ERNMON

---

**Description:** usual monthly earnings

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

**ERNANN**

Field

BSECT08.ERNANN

---

**Description:** usual annual earnings

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**ERNBWK**  
BSECT08.ERNBWK

---

**Description:** usual bi-weekly earnings

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

# ERNAMT

Field

BSECT08.ERNAMT

---

**Description:** EARNINGS AMOUNT

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 7

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**



Field

**ERNPER**  
BSECT08.ERNPER

**Description:** Out variable for wages periodicity

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 1

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 7

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Store Instructions:** See ERNPR for how to set this variable

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Valid Values: 1 = Hourly

2 = Weekly

3 = Bi-weekly

4 = Twice monthly

5 = Monthly

6 = Annually

7 = Other (Specify)

8 = Refused

9 = Don't know

Field

**ERNHRO**  
BSECT08.ERNHRO

**Description:** OUT VARIABLE FOR USUAL HOURS WORKED

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Integer

**Length:** 3

**Min:** 1

**Max:** 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

**Array:**

---

**ERN**

Field

BSECT08.ERN

---

**Description:****Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\***Type:** Real / decimal**Length:** 9**Min:** 0**Max:** 999999.99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

Field

**ERN2**  
BSECT08.ERN2

---

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** [(fQUEST = 25) OR [((BSect03.WK = 1) OR (BSect03.fABS = 1))  
AND (BSect07.PUIO1COW <> 7 and <> 8) AND  
((BSect07.IODP1 = 2, DK, RF or EMPTY) OR (BSect03.IODP2 = 1)  
OR (BSect03.IODP3 = 1, DK, or RF) OR  
(8500.MLR(respline) = 3-7) OR (8500.PRWERNAL = 1))] OR  
(AGERNG(respline) = 2-4 AND fQUEST = 21, 22, or 28)]  
AND NOCONTACT = 0

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* NOT DISPLAYED \*\*

**Type:** Real / decimal

**Length:** 9

**Min:** 0

**Max:** 999999.99

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

---

## BWebCATIBack

Block

BWebCATIBack

---

**Description:** Back

**Tab Name:**

**Fly Over Name:**

**Universe Type:** If

**Inherited Universe:**

**Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe Description:**

**Array:**

**Block Instructions:** Section Label: Back

Field

**QEXIT**  
BWebCATIBack.QEXIT

**Description:** Check to make sure appropriate sections were answered

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:** All

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** **\*\* Non-Displayed Item \*\***

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Set CASECOMPLETE Flag

Set CASECOMPLETE = 2

```
IF (fQUEST = 21 or fQUEST = 22) AND (SECTCOMP[2-6] = 1)
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4
  THEN
    IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then set CASECOMPLETE = 1
    ELSE set CASECOMPLETE = 1
  END
```

```
ELSEIF fQUEST = 25 AND (SECTCOMP[2-5, 7] = 1) THEN
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(respline) = 2-4
  OR [(8500.IO1COW <> 7 or <> 8 or <> 11) and
    (BSect07.IO1INC = 1 or EMPTY) and
    (BSect03.BUS1 <> 1) and (BSect07.IODP1 <> 1 or
    BSect07.IODP2 <> 2 or BSect07.IODP3 <> 1)] THEN
    IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then CASECOMPLETE = 1
```

```
ELSE CASECOMPLETE = 1  
END
```

```
ELSEIF fQUEST = 28 AND (SECTCOMP[2-5] = 1) THEN  
  IF BControlcard.TUnit.BPersons.AGERNG(Respline) = 2-4  
  THEN  
    IF SECTCOMP[8] = 1 then CASECOMPLETE = 1  
    ELSE CASECOMPLETE = 1  
  END
```

**Skip Instructions:** IF CASECOMPLETE = 1 then goto THANKYOU

```
ELSE goto OTHER_END
```



Field

**THANKYOU**  
BWebCATIBack.THANKYOU

**Description:** Thankyou

**Form Pane Label:** Thankyou

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** THANKYOU

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:** CASECOMPLETE = 1

**Universe Description:** case is complete

**Question Text:** Thank you for your time.  
^fillThankYou

**Fills:** fillThankYou

**Instructions:** IF 8500.DIARY\_ID <> EMPTY then fill

"The PIN to activate your ATM debit card is ^DIARY\_ID. We have prepaid the ATM access fees for your card. The card was designed to be used one time only, so please withdraw all the money in one transaction by ^RECDATE. Finally, the card can only be used withdrawing the approved funds at an ATM -- it can't be used to pay for things, like at the grocery store or at the gas station pump. If you have any questions or problems activating the card, the telephone number to call is on the back of the card. Again, thank you."

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto INTQUAL

Field

**INTDQUAL**  
BWebCATIBack.INTDQUAL

**Description:** Interview Data Quality

**Form Pane Label:** Interview data quality

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** INTDQUAL

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:** SECTCOMP[4] = 1

**Universe Description:** Section 4 Complete Flag Set

**Question Text:** ♦ Is there any reason the information from this interview should NOT be used?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1: Goto DQUAL2

2: Goto CODE\_NT1

## DQUAL2

Field

BWebCATIBack.DQUAL2

**Description:** Why questionable data

**Form Pane Label:** Why questionable data

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DQUAL2

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:** INTDQUAL = 1

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ♦ Why do you think the data should NOT be used?

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** TIntQualityReason

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Wrong	I feel the respondent was intentionally providing wrong answers
2	Remember	I feel the respondent was trying to provide correct answers, but could not correctly remember his/her activities on the previous day
3	Duration	I feel the respondent deliberately report very long duration activities
4	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** 1,2,3: Goto CODE\_NT1

4: Goto DQUAL\_SP

---

Field

**DQUAL\_SP**  
BWebCATIBack.DQUAL\_SP

---

**Description:** Specify

**Form Pane Label:** Specify

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** DQUAL\_SP

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:** DQUAL2 = 4

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \* [Enter specific reason](#)

**Type:** String

**Length:** 65

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto CODE\_NT1

---

## CODE\_NT1

Field

BWebCATIBack.CODE\_NT1

---

**Description:** Notes for Coder

**Form Pane Label:** Notes for Coder

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** CODE\_NT1

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:** INTDQUAL <> EMPTY

### Universe Description:

**Question Text:** \* Please use this space to record any information that might be helpful for coding,  
and to note any changes made to the CPS roster.

**Type:** String

**Length:** 200

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** Allow entry of 200 characters and display 200 characters in the form pane

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FINISHED

Field

**OTH\_END**  
BWebCATIBack.OTH\_END

**Description:** Interviewer instructions for webcati menus

**Form Pane Label:** Finished

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** OTH\_END

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:** (HELLO = 2-5) OR (INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** ^fillcomplete

**Fills:** fillcomplete

**Instructions:** IF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 2 or BWebcatiFront.INTRO\_B = 2 then fill

' \* Exit to Webcati, to set appointment. Select option 2 - set appointment from the Webcati menu

\* Read if necessary: When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

**ELSEIF** BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3 and (BWebcatiFront.WRFAM = 1 or RF) then fill

' \* Exit to Webcati. Outcome will be automatically set to "Household unknown at correctly dialed number".

\* Read if necessary: When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

**ELSEIF** (BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3-5) or (BWebcatiFront.INTRO\_B = 3 or 4) or (BWebcatiFront.INTRO = 2 and BWebcatiFront.MOVED = 1) then fill

' \* Exit to Webcati. Select option 1 - problem with call- from the Webcati menu

\* Read if necessary: When would be a good time to call back to speak with ^DPNAME? "

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto FINISHED



Field

**FINISHED**  
BWebCATIBack.FINISHED

**Description:** Sets Mark, Marktwo, Outcome and exitdate

**Form Pane Label:**

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:**

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:** ALL

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** \*\* Non-Displayed Item \*\*

**Type:** Classification

**Length:** 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Special Instructions:** 1. IF SECTCOMP[4] = 1 then set MARKTWO = 002.

2. Set MARK {must set mark before setting outcome}

Set MARK = 02

IF BWebcatiFront.INTRO = RF then set MARK = 09

IF BWebcatiFront.INTRO = 1-4 then set MARK = 07

IF MARK lt 9 AND ((BWebcatiFront.S\_REFWHO = 1 or 3) or  
BWebcatiFront.INTRO\_B = 3) then set MARK = 09

IF CONTROLCARD = Yes, you got to the control card, then  
set MARK = 11

IF (MARK gt 10 or MARK lt 14) AND SECTCOMP(2) = 1 then  
set MARK = 14

IF (MARK = 11 or 14) AND  
((BWebcatiFront.S\_REFWHO = 1 or 4) or  
BWebcatiFront.INTRO\_B = 3) then set MARK = 15

IF OUTCOME = 001 then set MARK = 21

3. Set Exit date  
IF ANY SECTCOMP(3-5) = 1 then set EXITDATE =system date  
{If this is a partial interview and the callback is  
not set for "later today" the next time this case is  
contacted all screens in sections 3-8 must be reset  
and the interview done over - BLS requirement}

4. Set OUTCOME

IF CASECOMPLETE = 1 then  
set OUTCOME = 001  
set OUTCOME\_SUBTYPE = 01

IF BWebcatiFront.HELLO = 3 AND  
(BWebcatiFront.WRFAM = 1 or RF) then  
Set OUTCOME = 110  
Set OUTCOME\_SUBTYPE = EMPTY

Designated person not a household member  
IF BControlcard.TUnit.Bpersons.HHMEM[1] = 2 AND  
BControlcard.DP\_NOTHHMEM = 1 then  
Set OUTCOME = 020  
Set OUTCOME\_SUBTYPE = 15

Designated person under age 15  
IF BControlcard.Tunit.Bpersons.AGE[1] lt 15 AND  
BControlcard.DP\_UNDERAGE = 1 then  
Set OUTCOME = 020  
Set OUTCOME\_SUBTYPE = 11

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SHOW\_CTRL

Field

**SHOW\_CTRL**  
BWebCATIBack.SHOW\_CTRL

**Description:**

**Form Pane Label:** Show Caseid.Ctrl data

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOW\_CTRL

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Wc\_case\_status.Outcome: OUTCOME

Wc\_case\_status.Outcome\_SubType: OUTCOME\_SUBTYPE

Wc\_case\_status.Mark: MARK

Wc\_case\_status.MarkTwo: MARKTWO

Wc\_case\_status.Supplement: Note: MARK values of 14, 16, 17, and 21 are set  
in the webcati\_casemgt\_out.man script.

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SHOW\_ROS1

---

## SHOW\_ROS1

Field

BWebCATIBack.SHOW\_ROS1

---

**Description:** Show persons 1-10

**Form Pane Label:** Show Caseid.hhr data

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOW\_ROS1

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Wc\_roster1.Line\_Number: LNO\_[1]  
Wc\_roster1.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[1]  
Wc\_roster1.First\_Name: FNAME\_[1]  
Wc\_roster1.Age: AGE\_[1]  
Wc\_roster1.Gender: SEX\_[1]  
Wc\_roster1.Respondent: TempResp[1]  
Wc\_roster1.Reference\_Person: TempHH[1]  
Wc\_roster1.Relationship: TempRel[1]

Wc\_roster2.Line\_Number: LNO\_[2]  
Wc\_roster2.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[2]  
Wc\_roster2.First\_Name: FNAME\_[2]  
Wc\_roster2.Age: AGE\_[2]  
Wc\_roster2.Gender: SEX\_[2]  
Wc\_roster2.Respondent: TempResp[2]  
Wc\_roster2.Reference\_Person: TempHH[2]  
Wc\_roster2.Relationship: TempRel[2]

Wc\_roster3.Line\_Number: LNO\_[3]  
Wc\_roster3.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[3]  
Wc\_roster3.First\_Name: FNAME\_[3]  
Wc\_roster3.Age: AGE\_[3]  
Wc\_roster3.Gender: SEX\_[3]  
Wc\_roster3.Respondent: TempResp[3]  
Wc\_roster3.Reference\_Person: TempHH[3]  
Wc\_roster3.Relationship: TempRel[3]

Wc\_roster4.Line\_Number: LNO\_[4]  
Wc\_roster4.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[4]  
Wc\_roster4.First\_Name: FNAME\_[4]  
Wc\_roster4.Age: AGE\_[4]  
Wc\_roster4.Gender: SEX\_[4]

Wc\_roster4.Respondent: TempResp[4]  
Wc\_roster4.Reference\_Person: TempHH[4]  
Wc\_roster4.Relationship: TempRel[4]

Wc\_roster5.Line\_Number: LNO\_[5]  
Wc\_roster5.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[5]  
Wc\_roster5.First\_Name: FNAME\_[5]  
Wc\_roster5.Age: AGE\_[5]  
Wc\_roster5.Gender: SEX\_[5]  
Wc\_roster5.Respondent: TempResp[5]  
Wc\_roster5.Reference\_Person: TempHH[5]  
Wc\_roster5.Relationship: TempRel[5]

Wc\_roster6.Line\_Number: LNO\_[6]  
Wc\_roster6.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[6]  
Wc\_roster6.First\_Name: FNAME\_[6]  
Wc\_roster6.Age: AGE\_[6]  
Wc\_roster6.Gender: SEX\_[6]  
Wc\_roster6.Respondent: TempResp[6]  
Wc\_roster6.Reference\_Person: TempHH[6]  
Wc\_roster6.Relationship: TempRel[6]

Wc\_roster7.Line\_Number: LNO\_[7]  
Wc\_roster7.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[7]  
Wc\_roster7.First\_Name: FNAME\_[7]  
Wc\_roster7.Age: AGE\_[7]  
Wc\_roster7.Gender: SEX\_[7]  
Wc\_roster7.Respondent: TempResp[7]  
Wc\_roster7.Reference\_Person: TempHH[7]  
Wc\_roster7.Relationship: TempRel[7]

Wc\_roster8.Line\_Number: LNO\_[8]  
Wc\_roster8.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[8]  
Wc\_roster8.First\_Name: FNAME\_[8]  
Wc\_roster8.Age: AGE\_[8]  
Wc\_roster8.Gender: SEX\_[8]  
Wc\_roster8.Respondent: TempResp[8]  
Wc\_roster8.Reference\_Person: TempHH[8]  
Wc\_roster8.Relationship: TempRel[8]

Wc\_roster9.Line\_Number: LNO\_[9]  
Wc\_roster9.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[9]  
Wc\_roster9.First\_Name: FNAME\_[9]  
Wc\_roster9.Age: AGE\_[9]  
Wc\_roster9.Gender: SEX\_[9]  
Wc\_roster9.Respondent: TempResp[9]  
Wc\_roster9.Reference\_Person: TempHH[9]

Wc\_roster9.Relationship: TempRel[9]

Wc\_roster10.Line\_Number: LNO\_[10]  
Wc\_roster10.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[10]  
Wc\_roster10.First\_Name: FNAME\_[10]  
Wc\_roster10.Age: AGE\_[10]  
Wc\_roster10.Gender: SEX\_[10]  
Wc\_roster10.Respondent: TempResp[10]  
Wc\_roster10.Reference\_Person: TempHH[10]  
Wc\_roster10.Relationship: TempRel[10]

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[11] <> EMPTY then goto SHOW\_ROS2  
  
ELSEIF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[21] <> EMPTY then  
    goto SHOW\_ROS3  
  
ELSE goto SHOW\_ADDR

Field

**SHOW\_ROS2a**  
BWebCATIBack.SHOW\_ROS2a

**Description:** Show persons 11-20

**Form Pane Label:** Show Caseid.hhr data

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOW\_ROS2

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Wc\_roster11.Line\_Number: LNO\_[11]  
Wc\_roster11.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[11]  
Wc\_roster11.First\_Name: FNAME\_[11]  
Wc\_roster11.Age: AGE\_[11]  
Wc\_roster11.Gender: SEX\_[11]  
Wc\_roster11.Respondent: TempResp[11]  
Wc\_roster11.Reference\_Person: TempHH[11]  
Wc\_roster11.Relationship: TempRel[11]

Wc\_roster12.Line\_Number: LNO\_[12]  
Wc\_roster12.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[12]  
Wc\_roster12.First\_Name: FNAME\_[12]  
Wc\_roster12.Age: AGE\_[12]  
Wc\_roster12.Gender: SEX\_[12]  
Wc\_roster12.Respondent: TempResp[12]  
Wc\_roster12.Reference\_Person: TempHH[12]  
Wc\_roster12.Relationship: TempRel[12]

Wc\_roster13.Line\_Number: LNO\_[13]  
Wc\_roster13.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[13]  
Wc\_roster13.First\_Name: FNAME\_[13]  
Wc\_roster13.Age: AGE\_[13]  
Wc\_roster13.Gender: SEX\_[13]  
Wc\_roster13.Respondent: TempResp[13]  
Wc\_roster13.Reference\_Person: TempHH[13]  
Wc\_roster13.Relationship: TempRel[13]

Wc\_roster14.Line\_Number: LNO\_[14]  
Wc\_roster14.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[14]  
Wc\_roster14.First\_Name: FNAME\_[14]  
Wc\_roster14.Age: AGE\_[14]  
Wc\_roster14.Gender: SEX\_[14]

Wc\_roster14.Respondent: TempResp[14]  
Wc\_roster14.Reference\_Person: TempHH[14]  
Wc\_roster14.Relationship: TempRel[14]

Wc\_roster15.Line\_Number: LNO\_[15]  
Wc\_roster15.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[15]  
Wc\_roster15.First\_Name: FNAME\_[15]  
Wc\_roster15.Age: AGE\_[15]  
Wc\_roster15.Gender: SEX\_[15]  
Wc\_roster15.Respondent: TempResp[15]  
Wc\_roster15.Reference\_Person: TempHH[15]  
Wc\_roster15.Relationship: TempRel[15]

Wc\_roster16.Line\_Number: LNO\_[16]  
Wc\_roster16.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[16]  
Wc\_roster16.First\_Name: FNAME\_[16]  
Wc\_roster16.Age: AGE\_[16]  
Wc\_roster16.Gender: SEX\_[16]  
Wc\_roster16.Respondent: TempResp[16]  
Wc\_roster16.Reference\_Person: TempHH[16]  
Wc\_roster16.Relationship: TempRel[16]

Wc\_roster17.Line\_Number: LNO\_[17]  
Wc\_roster17.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[17]  
Wc\_roster17.First\_Name: FNAME\_[17]  
Wc\_roster17.Age: AGE\_[17]  
Wc\_roster17.Gender: SEX\_[17]  
Wc\_roster17.Respondent: TempResp[17]  
Wc\_roster17.Reference\_Person: TempHH[17]  
Wc\_roster17.Relationship: TempRel[17]

Wc\_roster18.Line\_Number: LNO\_[18]  
Wc\_roster18.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[18]  
Wc\_roster18.First\_Name: FNAME\_[18]  
Wc\_roster18.Age: AGE\_[18]  
Wc\_roster18.Gender: SEX\_[18]  
Wc\_roster18.Respondent: TempResp[18]  
Wc\_roster18.Reference\_Person: TempHH[18]  
Wc\_roster18.Relationship: TempRel[18]

Wc\_roster19.Line\_Number: LNO\_[19]  
Wc\_roster19.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[19]  
Wc\_roster19.First\_Name: FNAME\_[19]  
Wc\_roster19.Age: AGE\_[19]  
Wc\_roster19.Gender: SEX\_[19]  
Wc\_roster19.Respondent: TempResp[19]  
Wc\_roster19.Reference\_Person: TempHH[19]



Wc\_roster19.Relationship: TempRel[19]

Wc\_roster20.Line\_Number: LNO\_[20]  
Wc\_roster20.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[20]  
Wc\_roster20.First\_Name: FNAME\_[20]  
Wc\_roster20.Age: AGE\_[20]  
Wc\_roster20.Gender: SEX\_[20]  
Wc\_roster20.Respondent: TempResp[20]  
Wc\_roster20.Reference\_Person: TempHH[20]  
Wc\_roster20.Relationship: TempRel[20]

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** IF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[11] <> EMPTY then goto SHOW\_ROS2

ELSEIF CC.Tunit.BPersons.LINENO[21] <> EMPTY then  
goto SHOW\_ROS3

ELSE goto SHOW\_ADDR

---

## SHOW\_ROS3

Field

BWebCATIBack.SHOW\_ROS3

---

**Description:** Show persons 21-30

**Form Pane Label:** Show Caseid.hhr data

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOW\_ROS3

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Wc\_roster21.Line\_Number: LNO\_[21]  
Wc\_roster21.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[21]  
Wc\_roster21.First\_Name: FNAME\_[21]  
Wc\_roster21.Age: AGE\_[21]  
Wc\_roster21.Gender: SEX\_[21]  
Wc\_roster21.Respondent: TempResp[21]  
Wc\_roster21.Reference\_Person: TempHH[21]  
Wc\_roster21.Relationship: TempRel[21]

Wc\_roster22.Line\_Number: LNO\_[22]  
Wc\_roster22.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[22]  
Wc\_roster22.First\_Name: FNAME\_[22]  
Wc\_roster22.Age: AGE\_[22]  
Wc\_roster22.Gender: SEX\_[22]  
Wc\_roster22.Respondent: TempResp[22]  
Wc\_roster22.Reference\_Person: TempHH[22]  
Wc\_roster22.Relationship: TempRel[22]

Wc\_roster23.Line\_Number: LNO\_[23]  
Wc\_roster23.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[23]  
Wc\_roster23.First\_Name: FNAME\_[23]  
Wc\_roster23.Age: AGE\_[23]  
Wc\_roster23.Gender: SEX\_[23]  
Wc\_roster23.Respondent: TempResp[23]  
Wc\_roster23.Reference\_Person: TempHH[23]  
Wc\_roster23.Relationship: TempRel[23]

Wc\_roster24.Line\_Number: LNO\_[24]  
Wc\_roster24.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[24]  
Wc\_roster24.First\_Name: FNAME\_[24]  
Wc\_roster24.Age: AGE\_[24]  
Wc\_roster24.Gender: SEX\_[24]

Wc\_roster24.Respondent: TempResp[24]  
Wc\_roster24.Reference\_Person: TempHH[24]  
Wc\_roster24.Relationship: TempRel[24]

Wc\_roster25.Line\_Number: LNO\_[25]  
Wc\_roster25.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[25]  
Wc\_roster25.First\_Name: FNAME\_[25]  
Wc\_roster25.Age: AGE\_[25]  
Wc\_roster25.Gender: SEX\_[25]  
Wc\_roster25.Respondent: TempResp[25]  
Wc\_roster25.Reference\_Person: TempHH[25]  
Wc\_roster25.Relationship: TempRel[25]

Wc\_roster26.Line\_Number: LNO\_[26]  
Wc\_roster26.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[26]  
Wc\_roster26.First\_Name: FNAME\_[26]  
Wc\_roster26.Age: AGE\_[26]  
Wc\_roster26.Gender: SEX\_[26]  
Wc\_roster26.Respondent: TempResp[26]  
Wc\_roster26.Reference\_Person: TempHH[26]  
Wc\_roster26.Relationship: TempRel[26]

Wc\_roster27.Line\_Number: LNO\_[27]  
Wc\_roster27.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[27]  
Wc\_roster27.First\_Name: FNAME\_[27]  
Wc\_roster27.Age: AGE\_[27]  
Wc\_roster27.Gender: SEX\_[27]  
Wc\_roster27.Respondent: TempResp[27]  
Wc\_roster27.Reference\_Person: TempHH[27]  
Wc\_roster27.Relationship: TempRel[27]

Wc\_roster28.Line\_Number: LNO\_[28]  
Wc\_roster28.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[28]  
Wc\_roster28.First\_Name: FNAME\_[28]  
Wc\_roster28.Age: AGE\_[28]  
Wc\_roster28.Gender: SEX\_[28]  
Wc\_roster28.Respondent: TempResp[28]  
Wc\_roster28.Reference\_Person: TempHH[28]  
Wc\_roster28.Relationship: TempRel[28]

Wc\_roster29.Line\_Number: LNO\_[29]  
Wc\_roster29.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[9]  
Wc\_roster29.First\_Name: FNAME\_[29]  
Wc\_roster29.Age: AGE\_[29]  
Wc\_roster29.Gender: SEX\_[29]  
Wc\_roster29.Respondent: TempResp[29]  
Wc\_roster29.Reference\_Person: TempHH[29]

Wc\_roster29.Relationship: TempRel[29]

Wc\_roster30.Line\_Number: LNO\_[30]

Wc\_roster30.Last\_Name: LNAME\_[30]

Wc\_roster30.First\_Name: FNAME\_[30]

Wc\_roster30.Age: AGE\_[30]

Wc\_roster30.Gender: SEX\_[30]

Wc\_roster30.Respondent: TempResp[30]

Wc\_roster30.Reference\_Person: TempHH[30]

Wc\_roster30.Relationship: TempRel[30]

**Type:** Enumerated  
**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

---

<b>Value:</b>	<b>Mnemonic:</b>	<b>Description:</b>
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

---

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Goto SHOW\_ADDR

Field

**SHOW\_ADDR**  
BWebCATIBack.SHOW\_ADDR

**Description:** Show address information

**Form Pane Label:** Show Caseid.Address contents

**SAS Name:**

**Tag Name:** SHOW\_ADDR

**Inherited Universe:** (Last section is complete) OR (HELLO = 2-5) OR  
(INTRO\_B = 2-4)

**Universe:**

**Universe Description:**

**Question Text:** Address components to pass to WebCATI

Wc\_address.Address\_type: 06  
Wc\_address.House\_number: HNO  
Wc\_address.House\_number\_suffix: HNOSUF  
Wc\_address.Address\_1 : STRNAME  
Wc\_address.Unit\_designation : UNITDES  
Wc\_address.Locality\_place : PO  
Wc\_address.Zip4code: ZIP5  
Wc\_address.State : ST

Wc\_address.Address\_type: 13  
Wc\_address.House\_number: MHNO  
Wc\_address.House\_number\_suffix: MHNOSUF  
Wc\_address.Address\_1 : MSTRNAME  
Wc\_address.Unit\_designation : MUNITDES  
Wc\_address.Locality\_place : MPO  
Wc\_address.Zip4code: MZIP5  
Wc\_address.State : MST

**Type:** Enumerated

**Length:** 1

**Answer List:** Tcontinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

**Array:**

**Skip Instructions:** Exit block and goto FINISHED2